

(Madras Government Oriental Series, 4).

[Reprint:Delhi : Sri Satguru, 1984]

In a few places, older readings found in the Tattvasamiksa

(ed. Acharya 2006) are adopted and Sastri's readings are given in brackets.

Minor typos are silently corrected.

Input by Diwakar Acharya 1999-2003

STRUCTURE OF REFERENCES:

MBs_n.nn = MandanaBrahmasiddhi_kanda.verse

Kandas:

MBs_1.1-3: Brahma

MBs_1.4-36: Tarka (Brahma and Tarka counted as one; cf. note at the end of Brahma)

MBs_2.1-183: Niyoga

MBs_3.1-12: Siddhi ("caturchah kanda" according to colophon)

BOLD for verses and references to K. Kuppuswami Sastri's ed. (KKS_nn)

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

anandamekamamrtamajam vijñanamaksaram /

asarvam sarvamabhayam namasyamah prajapatim // mbs_1.1 //

vedantesu vipratipadyante vipascitah --- kecidapramanyam manyante,

atmanah pramanantasiddhatve tesamanuvadakatvam, asiddhatve

sambandhagrahanat, apadarthatve vakyasyavisayatvat,

pravrttinvrttyanupadese capurusarthatvat / anye tu

pratipattikartavyatapramanyavyajenapramanyamevahuh / anye tu

karmavidhivirodhatpratyaksadivirodhacca srutarthaparigrahe

upacaritarthanmanyante / tannirarthamucyate --- anandamiti / param ca

devatam gunabhidhanalaksanaya stutya

kayavanmanahprahvatalaksanaya ca pranatya pujayati /

prakaranartham copaksipati --- vipratipattinirakaranamukhena

vedantanamevambhute 'rthe pramanyapratipadanadyato bhavatyeso 'pi

prakaranarthah /

atra kecit --- anandatmakatve brahmanah,

anandaraganmumuksupravrttih syat / raganibandhana ca pravrttih

samsarabijamiti na muktaye syat / santasya dantasya catmani

darsanamucyate / na canandanuragatpravartamanah santo bhavati /

tasmatsakaladuhkhatige brahmatatve duhkhebhya udvignah sukhebhyasca

vitargah pravartamano mucyate / anandasrutayasca

sakaladuhkhatikramamevahuh / drsto hi ksudduhkhadinivrttau

sukhasabdah / saiva ca sukhamityanye / na casmadau prasangah,

pratyagvrterupalabhyamanayah sukhatvat,

tadvisistatmopalabdhera / tan pratyaha --- anandamiti / na

tavadduhkhanivrttireva sukham,

yugapatsukhaduhkхайordarsanatsamtapavatah sitahrade

nimagnardhakayasya / atha [kks_2] satyapyanimagnardhakayaduhkhe
itarasyabhavatsukhamiti, kumbhipake pacyamanasya
narakantaraduhkhabhavatsukhitvapasangah / ekendriyadvaraduhkhasya
ca indriyantardvaraduhkhabhavat / itasca, aduhkhasyapi
visayavisesasamparkatsamvedyahladotpatteh / yatrapi
dukhavigamah, tatrapi na tanmatrameva sukham,
annapanavisesopadanat / dukhavigamo hi yaistairannapanaih sidhyati
/ na ca sa visesavan, yena tadvisesaya tatsadhanaviseso 'peksyeta
/ sukhe tvatisayavattvadyukta tatsadhanatisayapeksa /

yadapi manyante --- yadapi nanyadduhkham nivartyam, tadapi kamasya
dukhkhatmakatvattannibarhanarupam sukham / tatrapiyakamasya
visayavisesopabhoge na sukhita syat / bhavati ca madhyastho 'pi
ramaniyavisayasamparke hladavan / syadetat --- yatraiva kamah sa
eva sukhayati visayah, netarah / tasmatkamanivrttyaiva visayah
sukhayitarah / anyatha ya ekasya sukhah sa sarvasya syat /
kamanivrttya tu sukhatve yatra yasya kamo 'bhirucih sa eva tasya sukha
iti yujyate / tatrakamasyapi visayavisesopabhogatkamabhivyaktau
tannivrttau tatsukhitvamiti / tadapyasaram, yato visayopabhoga
navasyam kamanibarhanah / uktam hi 'na jatu kamah
kamanamupabhogena samyati'; iti / tatha 'bhogabhyasamanu
vivardhante ragah, kausalani cendriyanam'; iti /
visayadosadarsanadapi ca kamanivrttih, tatropabhogatulya ahladah
syat / samane ca prarthitarthalabhe pramodabhedo na syat,
kamanivrtteravisesat / syadetat --- kamatireke tannivrttau
sukhatisayabhimana, itaratranyatheti / tacca na /
kamatirekatprayasyantamavapto 'rtho na tatha prinayati,
yathaprarthito vina prayasadupanatah / tathahi --- klesadavapto
'yamiti na tena tatha priyate, yathanasamsitopanatena /
kamabhavamatre ca sukhe 'kamitavisayopabhoge na bhogavasthayah
purvapare avasthe bhidyeyatam / kamapradhvamse va paravastha na
bhidyeta / bhogavasthayam prabuddhadhvastakama eveti cetpurva [kks_3]
parayorapi dvayoravasthayostarhi sukhi itaratra
dukhkhytanubhavaviruddhamapadyeta / apraptasca smaranaviparivarti
visayah kamasyodbodhakah, prapto nivartakah / praptasyodbodhatve na
tato nivrttih syat /

na ca yatra kamastatra sukham, manorathasatarthitasyapyupabhogena
kasyaciddukhkhitvadarsanat / sukhapurvakastu kamah, anubhutatabhava
taddarsanat / yapi kacidanubhute 'pi jativisesabhajam
kamapravrttih sapi pragbhaviyanubhavanibandhana / yatha ca
kasyacitkvacitkamo jatibhedadinimittah, tatha kiñcitkasyacitsukhamiti
navyavastha / api ca kamanivrttyapi kecidduyante, tadabhava
visayopabhogasamarthyabhavat / na tarhi nivrttikamah /
nivrttikama visayam prati, tasya kutascinnimittadanupabhogyatvat /
kimiti tarhi duyante? anubhutarasya tajjanmanah sukhasyaprapteh /
yatha pittadyupahatendriya visistebhyo 'nnapanebhyo
nivrttikamah, tathaiiva kamanivrttya tapyante /

tatranubhutaratajjanmahladavicchedannanyo hetuh /
tasmatpratyatmavedaniyasukhapratyakhyanamayuktam /
sukhasangijanopacchandanya tu tatrabhavadbhirvarnitamiti pasyamah /
tadevam duhkhanivrteranyatsukham / sa canandasabdasya mukhyo 'rthah
/ sabdapramanake ca yathasabdham pratipattiryukta /

na ca raganibandhana tatra pravrttih / na hicchamatram ragah /
avidyaksiptamabhutagunabhinivesam ragamacaksate /
tattvadarsanavaimalyattu tattve cetasah prasado 'bhirucirabhiccha na
ragapakse vyavasthapyate, yatha
samsarasaratattvadarsananispanno nodvegastato dvesapakse /
anyatha sarvaduikhatige 'pi tattve taddvesanibandhana pravrttiriti
samsaranubandhah syat / api ca drstaparotkarsaragibhyo
'pindriyajaya upadisyate sadhanatvena kamadityagatmakah, tathehapi
bhavisyati / katham ca tatra
samihitetaravisayabhisvanganisedhah? sarvanisedhe
'pravrttidarsanat / tathottamasukharagaditarasmadupanatadapi
nivrutih / tatha cuktam --- 'kamatmata na prasasta na
caivehastyakamata'; iti /

syadetat --- anandascedbrahmani samvedyah, karturanyatkarmeti
dvaitaprasangah / kartrkarmabhavasca na kriyam karanam
cantarena yatah / tatah 'anandam brahma'; [kks_4] iti ca na
syat / tadvattaya vyapadese advitiamiti na yujyate / asamvedane
sannapyasatkalpa iti vyartham tatsamkirtanam / purusarthatvaya hi
tatsamkirtanam, asamvedyasca katham purusarthah? ucyate ---
phalavatkartrvacedam drastavyam / tatha hi --- pramanasya
phalamarthantaramanarthantaram va sarvapariksakaih pratijnayate
prajñayate ca / na ca tadasamvedyam, tadasamvedyatve
sarvasamvedyatvaprasangat, tatkratatvatsamvedyabhavasya bhavanam
/ na ca samvedyam, phalantaranupalabdheranavasthaprasangacca /
tasmatsamvedyam, atmaprakasatvat / asamvedyam ca,
visayavatkartrabhavabhavat / yatha ca kartaryatmanyasamvedye
samvideva na syat / na hi tadaivam bhavati --- mayedam viditam --- iti /
na hyatmasamvedyah phale visaye canusamdhatum sakyah /
ananusamdhanca svaparasmvedyayoh ko 'tisayah? na ca samvedyah,
karmatve karturvyatirekaprasangat anatmatvaprasangacca /
tasmadatmaprakasataiva tasya samvedyata / tatha brahmanah
svatmaprakasasyanandasvabhavo na samvedyah, karmatvabhavat / na
casamvedyah, svaprakasatvat / 'tatkena kam pasyet?'ityapi
nisedhah karmavisayah / tatha hi sarvakarmapratyastamayahetuka eva sa
ucyate 'yadasya sarvamatmaivabhut'; iti /

anye manyante --- dvividha dharmah --- bhavarupa abhavarupasceti /
tatrabhavarupa nadvaitam vighnanti, yatha --- 'ekamamrtamajam';
iti / na hi bhedodayavyayanam nivrutih kiñcidvastu, yena
dvaitamavahet / anandasca yadi bhavah, tasya dharmatve vijñanam
dharmah syat / atha vijñanam dharmirupam, anando dharmah / na

hyekasya dve rupe yujyete, virodhat / tatra ‘vijñānāmanandam
brahma'; iti

bhavarupayoranandabrahmanordharmadharminorbhedadadvaitavighatah /
syadetat --- dharmo 'pi dharmino na bhinnah, bhede
gavasvavaddharmadharimbhavanupapatteh / tadasat, abhede 'pi
dharmirupavattadanupapatteh / tasmatkathañcidbhinno dharmah / tatha
catyantikabhedabhavasrutih ‘ekamevadvitiyam'; iti na yujyate /
evam yo 'pyekasya rupadvayam pratipadyate / tasmadvijñānatmano
brahmano dukkhabhavopadhirevanandasabdah, [kks_5] yatha ---
sthulabhavadyupadhayah ‘asthulamanavahrasvam'ityadayah
sabdah / na ca vijñānanandayorekatvameva, sabdadvayaprayogavaiarthyat
/ katham caparyayasabdabhidheya ekatvam? tasmaddukhoparama
evanandasabdasya brahmanyartha iti /

atrocyate --- visistasyahladatmanah prakasasya candramasasyeva
sabdadvayena pratipadananna dosah / yatha ca --- prakrstah
prakasah savita --- iti / na ca prakrstaprakasasabdayah
paryayatvam / atha ca eka evabhyamarthavisesah pratipadyate
prakasavisesah / na hi prakarso 'nyah prakasarupatsavitari, na
prakasarupo va prakarsat, api tu prakasabhedah sabdadvayopayah
pratiyate / tatha ‘vijñānāmanandam brahma'; ityanandabhedo
vijñānabhedo va brahmarupamiti sabdadvayenavagamyate / paramatamapyasya
kecitsadhanaparatantryalaksanayah ksayitalaksanayasca
dukhkhataya abhavanmanyante / tadapi yathasabdham pratipatteh
sabdapramanake 'rthe nanumanyante / na hi svarupatah
paramatasambhave virodhyasamsargadupacarita sa yukta bhavitum /
tasmadatmaprakasaprakrstatmasvabhavameva brahmeti yuktam / evam
ca laukikananda etasya matreti yujyate, avacchedat / dukkhanivrttau tu
duryojametat / itascanandasvabhava atma, parapremaspadatvat / sruyate
hi parapremaspadatvam- ‘tadetatpreyah putrat'; iti / pratiyate ca /
tatha hi --- sarvasyeyamatmasih krmerapi ‘ma na bhuvam,
bhuyasam'; iti / sa ca priye 'vakalpate / prema ca sukhatmani / na
dukhke, nobhayaruparahite, dvesadupeksanacca / anye tu susupte
‘sukhamahamasvapsam'; iti paramarsadatmani sukhanubhavamahuh /
na hyananubhave paramarsa evam syat, susuptabhyupagamasca / [kks_6] na
canyathanubhave sukhamiti paramarsah / na ca tatratanmano
'nyadanubhavaniamasti / tatha caharharbrahmalokavaptih sruyate /
tatranya ahuh --- dukkhoparamadapi tatha
paramarsasiddhernaikantatah sukhitvasiddhih / tan pratyahuh ---
anyathabhavate 'vagat dukkhoparamanimittah sukhasabda iti yujyate,
anyatha mukhyarthataiva yukta / tatrarahuh --- ubhayatha vyapadesasya
darsanadupapattesca na vyapadesamatradarthatasiddhirityalamativistarena /
atra kecit --- bhogavyavasthanat, muktasamsarivibhagopapattesca,
drkchaktescarthavattvat svatmani vrttvirodhat, drsyena ca
drasturanumanat, drsyasya ca
sukhadukhamohabhedavacchabdadivibhagopalabdheh, ekatvasrutih
jatidesakalavibhagabhavanimittopacaranmanyante / ‘atmaivedam

sarvam'; iti ca tadarthyanimittopacarat / tan pratyucyate --- ekamiti /
 ‘indro mayabhih pururupa iyate'; iti vyaktameva nanarupavagamo
 mayanibandhano darsitah / tatra kathamekatvamupacaritamiti vaktum
 sakyam? tatha vyakto nanatvanisedhah --- ‘neha nanasti
 kiñcana'; iti / nanatvadarsananinda ca --- ‘mrtyoh sa
 mrtyumapnoti'; iti / bhedadarsanasya cabhavah --- bhedadrstiriva
 bhramat --- ‘ya iha naneva pasyati'; iti ivasabdena prakasito
 nopacarita ekatve 'vakalpate / kamamupacaradastvekatvam, na tu bhavikasya
 nanatvasya nivrttih / sapyupacarenaivocyata iti cet, na,
 prayojanabhavat / sati nimitte prayojane copacarah / na ca
 nanatvanivrttyupacare prayojanam pasyamah / viparyayacca /
 abhyudayaya nihsreyasaya va nanatvanivrttirupacaryeta / sa hi
 sadhyasadhanadivibhagam nivartayanti sarvatra
 catmabhimanamavirbhavayanti tadvirodhini syat / tatha hi sarvato
 nivrttasya nihsreyasamityavisamvadah (corrected; api samvadah --
 edition) / tatha
 ‘ekamevadvitiyam'ityavadharanadvitiasabdabhyam
 tasyaivarthasya punahpunarabhidhanatsarvaprakarabhedanivrttiparata
 sruterlaksyate / abhyase hi bhuyastvamarthasya bhavati, yatha ‘aho
 darsaniya, aho darsaniya'; iti / na nyunatvamapi / durata
 evopacaritatvam / [kks_7] yattu bhogavyavasthanaditi, tatrocycate ---
 kalpitadapi bhedadbhogavyavasthasiddherasarametat / tatha hi ---
 ekasminnapyatmani sarvagate sariraparimane 'nuparimane va
 kalpitabhedanibandhana bhogavyavastha drsyate --- pade me vedana,
 sirasi me vedana --- iti / na hi padasya siraso va
 vedanayabhisambandhah, ajñatvat / sariraparimanatmavadino 'pi
 navayava eva vedanabhajah, atmanastadvirahaprasangat / syadetat ---
 aikatmye tadvadeva dehantarabhoganusandhanam syat / anyadidanimetat /
 asti tavadbhogavyavastha / api ca tatrapi na pradesah
 pradesantaravedanamanusamdadhati, tathehapi na jivo
 jivantaravedanamanusamdadhati samanam / tatha
 manikrpanadarpanadisu sukhadinam
 varnasamsthanabhedavyavasthanamupalabhyate bhedabhava 'pi / evam ca
 muktasamsarivibhago 'pyupapannah / tatha hi --- eko 'pyatma
 pradesaih sukhaduhkhadibhiryujyamanastatra baddha iva itaratra mukta iva
 ca gamyate / yatha malimase darpanatale malimasam mukham visuddhe
 visuddham darpanarahitam ca gamyamanam tadupadhidosasamprktam
 / syadetat --- kalpana pratipattuh pratyayasya dharmo na vastu
 vyavasthapayitumalam / na khalu pratipattuh pratyayamanu viparivartante
 vastuni / na copacaritakaryamupapadyate / na hyupacaritagnibhavo
 manavako dahati / udahrta tu vyavastha / satyam / vibhramo hi sah /
 atrapi vibhramatvam na dandavaritam / kalpito 'pi cahidamso
 maranakaryaya kalpate, pratisuryakasca prakasakaryaya /
 yadapi drsyenaiva drasturanumanaddrastrdsyayorbhedah,
 drsyasya ca sukhadibhedopalabdhernanatvamiti, tadapyasat / na
 drastaryaprakase yato drsyasya siddhirastityuktam /

drsyabhedopalabdhisca nasti, pramanasyanavacchedakatvaditi vaksyate
/ drkchaktescarthavattvam svatmopayogat / na ca svatmani
vrttivirodhah / pradipavatpramanaphalavaccetyuktam / api ca ekatva
evayam drastrdrsyabhavo 'vakalpate, drastureva
cidatmanastatha tatha viparinamadvivartanadva / nanatve tu [kks_8]
vivitkasvabhavayorasamsrstaparaspasvarupayorasambaddhayoh
kidrso drastrdrsyabhavah / na hi cityasamsrstam
cetitamiti yujyate / ekantahkaranasamkrantavastyeva sambandha iti cet,
na, citeh suddhatvadaparinamadapratisamkramacca / drsya
buddhiscitisannidhestacchayaya vivartata iti cet, atha keyam tacchayata?
atadatmanastadavabhasah / na tarhi paramarthato drsyam drsyate /
paramarthatascadrsyamanam drastrvyatiriktamastiti durbhanam /
yo 'pi manyate --- drsyatayaiva drsyam vyavasthapyate, na sambandhena
/ darsanam ca ‘idam'iti paragrupavisayam / sa vaktavyah ---
satyam paragrupavisayam / tattvekasyaivatmanastatha tatha
viparinamadvivartanadva darpanatala ivatmanah / tatha hi
darpanatalasthamatmanam vibhaktamivatmanah pratyeti / citestu
vibhaktamasamsrstam taya cetyata iti duravagamam / evam ca
drasturavyatireko drsyasyamnayate --- ‘atmani vijñate
sarvamidam vijñatam bhavati'; iti / tasmatsusthuktamekamiti /

ksanikajñanatmavadinastu

savasanaklesasamucchedajñanoparamalaksanameva brahmapraptimahuh
/ tatha ca srutyate --- ‘na pretya samjñasti'; iti / anye tu
samucchinnasakalavasanaatvadvidhutavisayakaropaplavavisuddhajñanotpad
alaksanam / anadinidhanatve hi napaneyam nopaneyam va
kiñcidastiti tadarthani sastrani tadarthasca pravrttayo vyarthah
syuh / tatha hi vidyasvabhavam cet, na kiñcinnivartavyamavaptavyam
va syat, avidyaya abhavadvidyayasca bhavat / avidyasvabhavam
cet, tasya nityatve purvasvabhavatyagatsvabhavantaranapattesca /
evamubhayasvabhavatve 'pi vidyayah
praptatvadavidyayasocchettumasakyatvat / tan pratyaha ---
amrtamajamiti / na ca sastranam muktyarthanam ca
pravrttinam vaiartham, avidyaya nivartyatvat / sarvapravadesu
canadirapyavidyocchedyabhyupagamyate / na brumo 'nadernoccheda iti, kim
tu nityasya brahmanah svabhavasya / [kks_9] athavidya na brahmanah
svabhavah, arthantaram brahmana apadyeta / na va syat, tatra kim
nivartyam? atha matam --- agrahanamavidya, sa kathamarthantaram syat?
na canivartya, sarvapramanavyaparanamagrahananivrttyarthatvat /
tadapyayuktam / tattvagrahanatmikaya vidyaya nivartyate / sa ca nitya
brahmani / na ca brahmano 'nyo 'sti, yasya tattvagrahanam brahmani
prayatnalabhyaya vidyaya nivartyeta / brahmani tu
yugapadgrahanagrahane vipratishedhe / avipratishedhe va na
kadacidavidya nivartyeta / yasya tu viparyayagrahanamavidya, tasya
brahmanah svabhavascetsa nityah katham nivartyeta?
asvabhavascedarthantaramapadyeta / kasya ca taditi vacyam, brahmano
'nyasyabhavat / brahmana eveti cet, vipratishedhah, tasya

vidyasvarupatvat / avipratishedhe va kena nivrttih?

atrocyate --- navidya brahmanah svabhavah, narhantaram,
natyantamasati, napi sati / evameveyamavidya maya mithyavabhasa
ityucyate / svabhavascetkasyacit, anyo 'nanyo va paramartha eveti navidya
/ atyantasattve khapuspasadrasi na vyavaharagam /
tasmadanirvacaniya / sarvapravadibhiscetthamiyamastheya / tatha hi ---
sunnyavadina sattve yatharthadarsanam, navidya / khapuspatulyatve na
vyavaharagam / vijñanamatravadino 'pi yathavabhasam
jñanasadbhave narthapahnava, nilapitaderjñeyakarasya
bahiravabhasanapahnava, atyantasattve bahiravabhasayogat, khapuspatvat
/ bahyarthavadinamapyanityadisū nityadikhyatayo
rajatadivibhrantayascavabhasamanarupasadbhave navidyatvamasnuviran
/ natyantasattve tannibandhanah kascana vyavaharah syat / syadetat
--- avabhasamanam rupam ma bhut, avabhasastu sanneva, sa cavidyete
giyate / naitatsaram / avabhasamane 'sati tadavabhaso 'pi satyato
durnirupah / avabhasamatram tu syat / tadavabhasa ityapi bhrantireva
/ tasmannavidya sati, napyasatiti / ata eva casya
nivrttiradrhdhasvabhavayah, mayamatratvat / anyathasvabhave
drdham vyavasthitayah kathamanyathatvam? svabhavahanat / [kks_10]
sunnyatve svayam nivrttatvat / evam ca nadvaitahanam, na
nivartaniyasyabhavo va /

yattu kasyavidyete / jivanamiti brumah / nanu na jiva brahmano
bhidyante / evam hyaha --- 'anena jivenatmanupravisya'; iti /
satyam paramarthatah / kalpanaya tu bhidyante / kasya punah kalpana
bhedika? na tavad brahmanah, tasya vidyatmanah kalpanasunnyatvat /
napi jivanam, kalpanayah prak tadabhaditaretarasrayaprasangat
--- kalpanadhino hi jivavibhagah, jivasraya kalpaneti /

atra kecidahuh --- vastusiddhaveva dosah --- nasiddham vastu
vastvantaranispattaye 'lam, na mayamatre / na hi mayayam
kacidanupapattih / anupapadyamanarthaiva hi maya / upapadyamanarthatve
yatharthabhavanna maya syat / anye tu ---
anaditvadubhayoravidyajivayorbijankurasantanayoriva
netaretarasrayamapraklptimavahatiti varnayanti / tatha
coktamavidyopadanavadibhih --- 'anadiraprayojana cavidya'; iti /
tatanaditvanretaretarasrayatvadosah, aprayojanatvanna
bhedaprapañcasargaprayojanaparyanuyogavakasah / yadeke paryanuyujate
--- 'prayojanamanuddisya na mando 'pi pravartate'; iti, tatra parasya
brahmanah prapañcasargaprayojanam vacyam / na tavatparanugraha /
prak sargadanugrahanamabhavat, dukhottaratvacca sargasya /
natmarthakridadih, aptakamatvaditi --- tasya avidyanibandhanatve
sarge navakasah / na hyavidya prayojanamapeksya pravartate / na hi
gandharvanagaradivibhramah samuddistaprayojana bhavanti / tatha
'purusasya visuddhasya nasuddha vikrtirbhavet'; ityapi
prayuktamavidyanibandhane sargavibhage / api ca
krtarthanamaptakamanameva kridadipravrttirullasat /

prarthanaparikrstacetasm tu rativirahinamanabhimataiva krida
bhavati / na ca vaisamyairghrnyadosah / na hi mayakarasya
vividham prapañcam [kks_11] darsayato 'ngasakalyavaikalyavibhagena
ragadvesavibhagah / citrapustadikrtam va vikalavikaladibhedena
citrani tani tani kurvatam, balanam ca mrnmayadibhih
pratiktibhedairvicitrah kridatam na tesu kiñcidvaisamyam
nairghrnyam va / karmasayanurodhena ca vidadhato vaicitryam na
dosa ityacaryah / na canisvaratvadosah / na hi
sevabhedanurodhena phalabhedapradah prabhuraprabhurbhavati / tatha
suddhasyapyasuddho vikarah / na hi
praktivikarayatantamavailaksanyam / praktivikarabhava eva na
syat / dravanam capam karakadih kathino vikarah,
tathacetanasya gomasya cetano vrschika ityadi bahuvidham
praktivikaravailaksanyamutpreksitavyamityalamatiprasangena /
nanu jiva api brahmatattvavyatirekadvisuddhasvabhavah / tatkatham
tesvavidyavakasaḥ? vartametā / na ca
tavadbimbavadatapraticimbam krpanadisu bhinnam / atha ca tatra
syamatadirasuddhiravakasam labhate / vibhramah sa iti cet,
samanametajjivanamapyasuddhirvibhramah / anyatha duravapaiva
visuddhiḥ syadyuktam / syadetā --- krpanadayo mukhe
vibhrantihetavah, tathēhapi vibhramaheturvacyah / anadau vibhrame
hetvanvesanamasampratamiva / tatha ca ḥsvapnadivadavidyayah
pravrttistasya kinkrta'; iti pratyuktam / nanu
svabhavikyanadiravidya nirhetuh, sa kathamucchidyeta?
sarvasastranyeva tavannaisargikya avidyaya ucchedaya prasthitani /
api ca parthivanamanunam syamatanadih pakajena varnena
nivartyate / nanu svabhavikamapi
kiñcidvilaksanapratyayopanipatanivartatam /
aikatmyavadinastvanagantukarthasya tadabhavatkuto nivrttiḥ? na
khalvatmasvabhava eva vidya avidyanivartika, avidyayastaya saha
vrtteravirodhat / virodhe va nityanivrtternityamuktam jagatsyat / na
ca vidyantaramagantukam virodhi nivartakam, aikatmyavade vyatiriktasya
tasyayogat, agantukasya brahmasvabhavatvanupapattesca / taduktam ---
ḥsvabhavikimavidyam tu nocchettum kascidarhati /
vilaksanopapate hi nasyetsvabhavikam kvacit //

[kks_12] na tvaikatmyabhyupayanam heturasti vilaksanah'; / iti /

atrocyate --- uktametajjivanamavidyakalusitatvam, na brahmanah /
taddhi sada visuddhanityaprakasamanagantukartham / anyatha
brahmabhuyam gatasyapi navidya nivarteta / tatanirmoksah / atha
brahmaiva samsarati brahmaiva mucyate, ekamuktau sarvamuktiprasangah /
yato bhedadarsanena brahmaiva samsarati, abhedadarsanena ca mucyate /
tesam ca nisargajavidyakalusanam
vilaksanapratyayavidyodayenopapadyate 'vidyanivrttiḥ / na hi jivesu
nisargaja vidyasti / avidyaiva hi naisargiki / tasya agantukya vidyaya
pravilayah / avyatireke 'pi ca brahmano jivanam

bimbapratibimbavadvidyavidyavyavastha vyakhyata / kena
punarupayenavidya nivartate?
sravanamanadhyanabhyasairbrahmacaryadibhisca sadhanabhedaih
sastroktaih / katham? yo 'yam sravanamanapurvako dhyanabhyasah
pratisiddhakhilabhedaprapañce ‘sa esa neti neti'atmani, sa
vyaktameva bhedadarsanapratiyogi tannivartayati / sa ca samanyena
bhedadarsanam pravilapayannatmanapi praviliyate / na ca
srotrsraivasrotavyadivibhagaparihanya
vibhagantaraniivrttavisayah sravanadayah, api tu samanyena /
tatha ca tasminnapi praviline svacchah parisuddho 'syatma prakasate /
yatha rajahsamparkakalusitamudakam dravyavisesacurnarajah
praksiptam rajontarani samharatsvayamapi samhriyamanam
svaccham svarupavasthamupanayati, evameva sravanadibhirbhedadarsane
praviliyamane visesabhavattadgate ca bhede, svacche parisuddhe
svarupe jivo 'vatisthate / avidyayaiva tu brahmano jivo vibhaktah,
tannivrttau brahmasvarupameva bhavati / yatha ghatadibhede
tadakasam parisuddham paramakasameva bhavati / syadetat ---
katham bhedenaiiva bhedah pratisamhriyate? bhedapratipaksatvat, yatha
rajasa rajah --- ityuktam / vyaktameva bhedatitabrahmani
sravanamanadhyanabhyasanam
bhedadarsanapratipaksatvamavidyanubandhe 'pi / yatha payah payo jarayati
[kks_13] svayam ca jiryati, yatha ca visam visantaram samayati
svayam ca samyati / yathoktam ---

‘vidyam cavidyam ca yastadvedobhayam saha /
avidyaya mrtyum tirtva vidyayamrtamasnute'; //

etaduktam bhavati --- vidyavidye dve apyupayopeyabhavatsahite /
navidyamantarena vidyodayo 'sti / sadhya tarhi, tatha ca
krtakatvadanityatvam, ata aha --- avidyaya mrtyumiti / eso 'rthah
--- navidya vidyayah sadhanam / kim tvavidyaya
sravanadilaksanapyavidyaiva nivartate / mrtyurityavidyaiivocyate /
tasyam nivrttayam vidyarupopalaksitamamrtamasnute
svarupavasthanam
sphatikamanirivopadhyasrayanibandhanoparagatyagat / antarena
prayatnantaram vidyasvarupe 'vatisthata iti / anyo 'rthah ---
navidya vidyarahitasti / tatha hi --- bhedadarsanamapi na
prakasasunyam / tadabhava na bhedah prakaseta / tasmatpara eva
prakasastatha tatha prakasate / yathoktam --- ‘tameva
bhantamanubhati sarvam tasya bhasa sarvamidam vibhati'; iti / kim
tvavidyanubaddhah / yathoktam --- ‘sarvam
darsanamanyunamavikalpam vikalpitamiva tvayamantarah puruso
'bhimanyate'; / tatha na vidya aikatmyasravanadilaksana
vinavidyaya, srotrsraivadivibhaganubaddhatvat / tatravidyayaiva
vidyapratyasannaya vibhagadarsanamavidyam tirtva vidyalaksane
nitye svarupe 'vatisthate, pratibimbakalusitamivodakam tannivrttau /
syadetat --- aikatmye vibhagasyasatyatvat,
tadadhisthanasravanadayo 'pyasatyah katham kasmaicitkaryaya

syuh? asatyacca satyapratipattirmithyaiva, yatha dhuma iti
mithyagrhitadbaspaditi / ucyate / nayam niyamah --- asatyam na
kasmaicitkaryaya bhavati / bhavati hi maya priterbhayasya ca nimittam,
asatyam ca [kks_14] satyapratipatteh, yatha rekhagavayo lipyaksarani
ca / syadetat --- svarupenedam satyam, na sunyam /

aikatmyavadinastu svarupenapyupayanamasatyata / ucyate --- santu
svarupena satyah / yena tu rupena pratipadakastadasatyam /
karyopayogarahita svarupasatyata vyartha / api ca abhedadarsanopaya api
na svarupena mithya, yato brahmaivaisam svarupam / tatra
brahmaivavidyanubaddham brahmapraptyupayah, yatha rekhadayah
‘kakaro 'yam, gavayo 'yam'ityavidyamanarupenaiva varnadinam
bodhakah / yo 'pi manyate --- na rekhagavayo gavayatvena
gavayantaranam pratipattihetuh, na rekha varnatvena / kim tu
sadrasyat --- etatsadrso gavaya iti, rekha ca samayat ---
idrsim rekham drstvyam varnah smartavya iti / tasya
lokavirodhah / tatha hi --- bala hi rekhasu varnatvenaiva vyutpadyante
loke 'bhedena ca vyapadesah --- ‘ayam gavayah'ityakhyatuh,
pratipattusca --- ‘gavayo 'yam maya drstah'; iti /
tathasatyatpratibimbaccadrstasya
pratibimbahetorvisistadesavasthasyanumanam na mrsa / sabdacca
nityadasatyadirghadivibhagabhajo 'rthabhedapratipattirna mithya / tatha
mithyahidamso maranahetuh / tatasca maranamurcchadyanumanam na
vitatham, kaladi bhedayuktatsatyahidamsadiva /

yasyaiva ksanikajñanamatma tasyaiva
tupaneyapaneyasambhavanmoksasostranam muktyarthanam ca
pravrttinam vaiyarthyam / ksanikasya svarasenaiva nirvanat,
anadheyatisayatvacca / ekasmin ksane
visesavisesavibhagabhavat, ksanasyabhedyatvat / yadi matam ---
santataupuneyamapaneyam ca samastiti, tadasat / karta bhokta ca
samsari / na ca santatiravastutvatkartri bhoktri va / katham vasato
muktibandhau? atha matam --- natyantamasati santatih, napi sati,
kalpanaya tu sati, tadvimoksaya sastrani pravrttayasceti /
kalpitastarhi samsarati vimucyate ca / kalpitavisayau ca
samsaravimoksavapi kalpi [kks_15] taveva / tadetadasmabhirucyamanam
kim na bhavato 'bhimatam? uktametata --- kalpitavisayaveva
samsaramoksau, na parasmin paramarthe / api cabhyupagamyapi
ksanikam vijñananamanadinidhanaya eva
santatermuktisamsaravabhyupetau / tatha hi ---
santateranaditvatsamsarasyavastutvacca notpadah / nocchedah,
avastutvadantyaksananupapattesca / sa hyantyah ksanah
kiñcītkaryamarabheta va, na va / arambhe nantya iti
tadabhavannocchedah / anarambhe
sarvasaktivirahadasallaksanattasyasattvam / tasminnasati sarve
'pyanenaiva kramenasantah santaninah syuh / tadabhave santana eva
nasti, kasyocchedah? atharabhata eva karyamantyah santanantare
sarvajñe, sati hetuphalabhave katham santanantaram? na

hetuphalabhavadanyadekasantatervyavasthapakam / na
hetuphalabhavamatradekasantativyavastha, api tu upadanahetuphalabhavat
/ na ca sarvajñasya jñanasya caramaksana upadanam / alambanapratyayo
hi sah / samanantarapratyayascopepadanam /
svasantapatitasamanantarapratyayajanyam ca sarvajñam jñanam /
alambanapratyayo 'sya caramaksana / yadi tulyajatiyamupadanam, na
muktacittasarvajñajñanayostulyajatiyata nasti / yo 'pi manyate ---
vilaksanakarye santatyuccheda iti, tasya rupajñanaprabandhe
visayantaravijñanannirvanaprasangah / katham
cittulyatayamanirvanamityalamatiprasangena /

kecittu --- vijñanagunamavijñanasvabhavamatmatattvamicchantah
samutkhatasakalavisesagune svarupe tasya sthitim brahmapraptimahuh
/ sa hi tasyavastha dehendriyadyupadhibhirakrtavaccheda brhati
brahmeti giyate / jñanasvabhavatve ca sarvagatasya dehendriyanirapeksasya
nityatvajñanasvarupasya sannihitavidhajñeyabhedasya brhattarah
samsarah syat / atha na vijanati kiñcit, na tarhi jñanasvarupah /
sakarmako hi janatyartho nasati karmasambandhe yujyate / tan pratyaha ---
vijñanamiti / kutah? sruyate hi --- ‘satyam jñanamanantam
brahma'; 'vijñanamanandam'; ityadi / na cuktadosah / yatha dahako
'pi vahnirupanitam dahyam dahati, nanupanitamadahyam ca / yatha ca
sphatikadarpanadayah [kks_16] svacchah prakasasvabhava api
yadevopanidhiyate योग्यam ca tacchayapattya tadeva darsayanti /
evamayam puruso bhogayatanasarirastho bhogasadhanendriyopanitan
sabdadin bhunkte, tacchayapattya nityacaitanyo 'pi / atasca na
sarvasya sarvadarsitvaprangah / na ca muktau bahyavisayopabhogah /
syadetat --- sarvagatasya sarvameva visayatvena vartate / tatra kimupaneyam?
ucyate --- yasyapyajñasyatmano jñanam manahsamyogadijanyam,
tasyapi sarvamanobhih sarvatmanam samyogatkathamupabhogavyavastha?
manahsamyogamukhena sarve hi tadvisaya visayatve 'sya vartante /
athasya karmanibandhanatvadupabhogasya karmanimitta vyavastha, sa
citrupatmavadino 'pi na dandavarita / api
casyabhedadarsanaparinispattya sarvasminnatmabhavamapanne
drsyabhavadeva na darsanam drksvabhavasyapi dagdhuriva
vahnerdahyabhavanna dahah, prakasasyeva ca prakasyabhavanna
prakasakata / taduktam --- ‘na hi drasturdrsterviparilopo
vidyate, avinasitvat / na tu tad dvitiamasti tato 'nyadvibhaktam,
yatpasyet'; ‘yatra tvasya sarvamatmaivabhut'; ityadi /
vijñanadivisesagunanivrttilaksana ca muktirucchedapaksanna
bhidyate / na hi sato 'pyatyantiko darsanabhavo 'bhavadvisisyate /
kasca sarvatah preyasa atmano 'bhavamabhikanksedityapurushartho
moksah syat / syadetat --- vividhaduhkhopasamatvadatmocchedo 'pi
purusenarthyate / drsyante hi tivrapaparogagrastah svocchedaya
yatamanah / satyam pravrdhdhagadonmulitanikhilasukha dukkhamayimiva
murtimudvahantah / na tvevam samsarino
vividhavicitradevadyanandabhaginah / tatra yatha
vividhaduhkhoparamatvatpurusharthatvam, tatha

vividhasukhoparamatvadapurusarthatvamapi / yasya tu
 nirmrstanikhiladuhkhanusanga paramanandasamvedanavastha
 tasyaivaikantikam purusarthatvamityalamatiprasangena /
 aksaramiti sabdatmatamaha, visesena samanyasya laksanat /
 aparinamitvam va, pariname purvadharmanivrtteh ksaranasya
 bhavat, tadvyudasena / katham [kks_17] tavacchabdatmata? ‘param
 caparam ca brahma yadonkarah'ityadisrutibhyah / na
 cedamabhidheyapeksam, karapratyayantasya sabdasvarupaparvat /
 avarnadapi varnasamudayatparah karapratyayo drsyate ---
 ‘evakarah kimarthah?'; 'kimarthascakah?'; iti /
 nanvidamanyathaiva vyacaksate --- sarvavisesatigasya brahmana
 upasitumasakyatvatpratikopadeso 'yam / asminnalambane brahmopasitavyam /
 yatha devatayah saksatpujasambhavattallañchane darunyasmani
 va pujavidhanam tadbuddhya, tatha dhyata devata sa prasidatiti /
 anena vabhidhanena taddhyeyam, pranavasya tadabhidhanatvat / ucyate ---
 ‘omityatmanam dhyayatha'; 'omiti yuñjita'iti yatra yogangata
 sruyate tatraivam / yatra tu yuñjitetiyaderasavanattadatmya eva
 paryavasyati vakyam, tatra nettham / yatha ‘omiti brahma, omitidam
 sarvam'; iti / atra hi sarvavaganugamena tadatyagadonkaro
 vacastattvamiti darsayitva vagrupatyagacca rupaprapañcasya
 ‘onkara evedam sarvam'ityupasamharati / yatrapi ‘etenaiwa
 param purusamabhidhyayita'; iti sravanam, tadapi
 sarvatmabhavapratipadanapurvakam / na ca sarvatmabhava aupacarikah
 stutyartha iti yuktam, mukhyarthatve 'pyavirodhat / sarvasya hi
 pratyaksadyanavaseyam sastragamamidam rupam na viruddhyate / na hi
 pramanantarenanavagamah pramanantarasya visayamapaharati /
 ‘tasmadvidvan'; iti ca sarvatmavida eva tena dhyānopadesah / na
 ca tadanyatah / tasmadanantameva vakyam tatra paryavasitam / tato
 'dhigatasarvatmyasya sato dhyānopadesah / atha va --- ‘vageva
 visva bhuvanani jajñe vagevedam bubhujē vāguvaca'ityadau vacah
 sarvatmyam sruyate / tatha vaksukte vacah sarvatmatvam
 sarvesitvam ca pradarsitam --- ‘aham rudrebhirvasubhiscarami';
 iti vacaiva / yathatmani pratibuddhena [kks_18] vama devena --- ‘aham
 manurabhavam suryasca'; iti / api ca prakrtirupanvita vikarah /
 vagrupanvitam ca jagat / ato vaco viparinamo vivarto vavasiyate /
 katham tadanugamah? taduparagavijñānavedaniyatvat / tatha hi
 dhumadatragniriti pratipattervyadhikaranataya vyaktam
 vilaksanyam sabdadarthavagamasya samvedyate sarvena /
 itascaitadevam --- yastu sabdayorvisesyavisesanabhavo 'vagamyate
 ‘nilamutpalam'; iti, arthagata evasau / anyatha yatha
 ‘urdhvatve kakanilayanatsthanuh'iti
 parasparavyavacchinnabhyamarthabhyamarthantarapratitih, tatha syat /
 api ca dhuma iva sabde pratipattihetau na tadrupyena niscayah syat /
 na ca dhumatpramanantaradvagnau niscayo dhumarupanukari bhavati /
 bhavati tu pramanantaradapyarthesu niscayah sabdarupaparamarsi /
 taddarsanacchabdadapi pratipattau tatha pratipattih, na

tvanantaryanimitta bhrantirityadhyavasyamah / balanamapi ca
yeyamanyapariharena stanadau pravrttih, sa na
‘idam'ityaniscinvatam bhavitumarhati / naniscite sthanau
puruse vanyataranibandhana pravrttih / na ca niscayah
sabdanuragasunya iti tesamapi purvajanmasabdabhavanabhajam
vagrupoparaktameva jñanam nisciyate / tatha ca tadrupopagrahyam
jagattadvivarta iti pratimah / api ca santyartha vyavaharikah,
yesam na sabdavivartadanyattattvam / tatsamanyaditare 'pi
tathavasatavyah / yatha ‘kuryat, na kuryat'; iti vidhinisedhau,
vakarthah, samuhah, asantascalatacakrasasavisanadayah /
tatra na tavadvidhinisedhau bhute pravrttinvrtti, na ca vartamane,
na bhavisyantya / apaksitpacati paksyatityavisesaprasangat /
karye iti cet / na, kalatrayatirekena karyatvasyanirupanat /
tasmatpravrttinvrttyanugunamavastukam pratibhamatram
vidhinisedhasca syatam / na canalambana jñanasvabhavatvatpratibha
yukta / na ca sa sabdarupaparamarsavikala /
tasmatpravrttinvrttyanugunyaena sabdatattvameva [kks_19] tatha
tathavabhasata iti sampratam / evam vakarthah / samsargo na
samsargivyatirekena kascit, na samsargyasamsargirupatiriktah / na
jñeyasunyam jñanam / na vikalpapratyayo vagrupoparagarahita iti
vaktattvameva tatha tatha vivartata iti nyayyam / evam samuhe
vanadavasatsu calatacakradisu yojaniyam / api ca yadyapi
sadjadisu gavadisu ca prak sabdajñanamasti, tathapi na
tadrk, yadrk sabdanivesaduttarasmin kale /

avivikta hi prak pratipattih, sphutatara vivekavati pascad / tatha
ca gopalavipaladayo vivekajñanasiddhaye samjñam nivesayanti /
evam ca sabdasamsparsa 'rthe bodhotkarsadarsanattatpratihare ca
samcetanamapyasamcetitakalpatvatpathi
gacchatastrnadinamapakarsadvagrupadhinameva citascititvam /
vaksaktireva va citih / tatpratisamhare 'pi suksma
vaksaktirityeke / sarvatha vagrupadhino jñeyabodha iti sarvam
jñeyam vagrupanvitam gamyata iti tadvikarastadvivarto va / mrda iva
ghatadayah, candramasa iva jalatarangacandramasa iti / anye tu ---
mrdadidrstantadarsanatparinamitam brahmano manyante /
tadapakriyate --- aksaramiti / kutah? ‘dhruvah'; 'nityah'iti
tatra tatra sruteh / atha matam --- parinamitve 'pi tattvavighatanna
nityata vyahanyate / yathoktam --- ‘yasmin vikriyamane 'pi tattvam
na vihanyate tadapi nityam'; iti / satyam / tathapi tu
yadvisuddhamatmarupam tasyabhavatsarvatmana parinatavanityatvam,
ekadesaparinatau savayavatvannityatvamekatvam ca vyahanyete /
tadetadvisuddhatvam nityatvamekatvam cakasakalpe brahmanyavakalpate /
kalpitavacchede 'kalpitavacchedamapyakasamanavacchinnamastyeva / atha
kalpitaikadesaparinamah sa kalpanayaiyeti susthuktam ---
aksaramiti /

kecit ‘sarvagandhah sarvarasah'ityadisruteh sarvatmatam
brahmana upagaman / evam ca visayopabhogopapatteh

prakasasvabhavasyatmano visayah, yuktam, yatprakaseran / anyatve tu jadanam prakasanamasambhavaniamiti /

[kks_20] tan pratyaha --- asarvamiti / kutah?

'asthulamananvahrasvam'; iti sarvabhedoparagapratishedhat / sarvabhedaviyogaccanirmoksah / na hi svabhavadviyojayitum vastu sakyam, vahnirivausnyat / athapi kathañcidviyojyeta, tathapi bhedaprapañcaprabandhasyanucchedadviyogabhavannityasamsarita syat / sarvatha asanayapipasadi prapañco 'syatma / tatprapañcasya cocchedo nesiate / tatraikatmyavadino 'nirmoksah / atmabhedavadinastu kasyaciducchinnah kasyacinneti muktasamsarivibhagah / tasmanna prapañcatmakam brahma, avidyavikriditameva prapañca iti sampratam /

yadi tarhyavidyakriditameva prapañcah, prapañcasunyata tarhi paramarthah / saivastu brahma, paramarthatvat / tatha ca prapañcanisedhenaiva tadrupam sravyate --- '‘sa esa neti neti'; 'asthulamananvahrasvam'; iti ca / tatraha --- sarvamiti / etaduktam bhavati --- brahmano na sarvatmata / sarvam tu brahmatmakam, brahmarupena rupavat, na tu sunyameva, nityamukti prasangena tadarthopadesapravrttivaiyarthi prasangat / nityamuktitve 'pyavidyanibandhanah samsarah iti cet / yadi grahanabhavo 'vidya, katham tarhi tannibandhanah samsarah? muktavapi tasya tulyatvat, tadvadeva na kiñcitprakaseta / athayatharthagrahanamavidya, na tarhi sarvasunyata / '‘tenedam purnam purusena sarvam'; iti sruteh, 'atmaivedam sarvam'; iti ca sarvasminnatmopadesat, 'kathamasatah sajjayeta'; iti ca svayam sunyataya nisedhat / bhavo hi yathavadaprakasamano 'dhyastavidyamanarupah prakasate / sunye tu kvadhyasah, kim prakasatamiti nirbijataiva syat / '‘vijñanamanandam'; iti rupopadesacca na sarvabhavamatram brahma, api tu sarvasyatmeti / kecittu kevalasya sukhasyadarsanaddukkhavinabhavannastyavastha dukkhasamsparsavivikteti manyante / na hi kascijjantuh sukhyevopalabhyate, dukkhyeva va / [kks_21] dukkhavata eva tu sukham sukhatve 'vatisthate / tapavata eva candanasamsparsah sukham / tatraha --- abhayamiti / sarvabhayavinirmukta hi brahmavastha / na catralpiyanapi klesah, asakrdabhayasruteh '‘abhayam vai brahma'; ityadi / tatha hi na svabhavikam bhayam brahmani, anandarupena virodhat / nagantukam hetumat, dvitiyabhavat / taduktam '‘dvitiyadvai bhayam bhavati'; iti / na ca dukkhanivrttirupam sukham, yena dukkhitasyaiva sukham sukhatve 'vatistheta iti prapañcitametatpurastat /

aparaha prakarah --- iha kecinmuktabhimatamapi punaravrttibhayam manyante / iha hi vijñanatmano brahmano vibhaktah syuh, avibhakta va / svato brahmanaiva va vibhajyeran bhogartham kridartham vibhutihyapanartham va svabhavadva / '% avidyanibandhano va tadvibhagah / vijñanatmana eva va brahmasabdabhidheyah, nanyadbrahma / '% tesam karmavidyanibandhanah samsarah,

drastrdrsyayoh parasparayogyatanibandhano va / % tatra
 yogyatanibandhanatve yogyataya anapayatpunaravrttibhayamapracyutam /
 atha krtakaryatvanna punaravrttih, sakrcchabdadyupalabdhou na
 punastadupalabdhih syat / athanantavikara prakrtih
 sarvatmanopalabdhou nivartate, avikrtarupantaropalabdhaye ca pravartata
 eva / anantyadeva tarhi na sarvatmanopalabdhih sambhavatiti
 gunapurusanayatakhyatimato 'pi punaravrttih sambhavyeta /
 avidyapurvakarmanibandhanatve 'pyanadau samsare
 'nantatvatkarmanamaniyatavipakakalatvacca pratisargavasthaya iva
 muktyavasthaya api pratyudavrttibhayam na vyavartate /
 avidyanibandhanatve 'pi tasya nirhetutvannisprayojanatvacca
 pravrttestathaiva punah punah pravrttih kena varyate / tatha ca
 susupte brahmaprapteh pratyudavrttirdrsyate / svatantre tu
 brahmani vibhaktanam jivanam dehendriyopabhogahetavavibhaktanam
 va vibhajya bhogadibhirhetubhirna punardehadibhedo na sambhavyate /
 svatanthro hi kridaya svatantryakhyapanena [kks_22] va svabhavena va
 punarbadhniyallaukika ivesvarah / athaisa karmapeksah, na
 karmasvasya svatantryam / tathapi
 karmanamanantadvipakakalaniamabhavacca kalpasatatikrame 'pi
 praptavipakakalebhyah karmabhyah punarbandhah sambhavyate / yato
 naikabhavikah karmasayah, na hyasya prayanamevabhivyañjakamapi tu
 desakaladayo 'pi / tatha hi --- ekasminnapi dehe kramena karmaphalabhogo
 drsyate, viruddhajatibhoganimittanam ca karmanam
 yugapadavapagamananupapatteh, garbhamrtyunam cakarmanam
 vimuktiprasangat (ms b; vimuktiprasangah -- edition) / tatrocyate ---
 abhayamiti / para hiyam ksemapraptih sruyate / nasyam
 punahsamsarabhayamasti / na tavatkarmanimittah punahsamsarah,
 vidyaya prayascittenevaktabhoganamanantanamapi karmanam
 praksayat / uktam hi --- ‘jñanagnih sarvakarmani
 bhasmasatkurute tatha'; iti / tatha ‘ksiyante casya karmani';
 iti / athava vidyayavidyanivrttau pravilina eva %
 kartrkarmaphalapravibhagah / tasya kutah sambhavah /
 napyavidyanimittah, tatpravrttihetorabhavat / anadirhyavidya,
 anaditvadeva na hetumapeksate / pragabhaye hi hetuvyaparah, asati
 pragabhaye kada heturvyapriyeta / na hi sato hetukrtyamasti, vidyaya
 tucchinna pragasati pravartamana nakasmatpravartitumarhati / susupte
 tu viksepamatram nivrttam, tatsamskaro 'grahanam ca naiva
 nivrtte / anyatha na turiyadbhidyeta / viksepamatrabhavattu
 brahmapraptyabhidhanam / tasmatsusthuktam --- abhayamiti /
 kena punah pramanenasyarthasya samadhigamah / na
 tavatpratyaksena, tasyaitadviparitabhedavisayatvat / napyanumanena,
 tatpurvakatvat / nopamanena, sadrsyavisayatvat, tasya ca
 bhedadhisthanatvat / arthapattistu viparyaye, na bhedamantarena
 kascidvyavahara upapadyate yatah / abhedo 'pi hi
 pramatradivibhagadarte duravagamah / abhavo 'pi na
 bhavarupatatvavagamayalam / napi [kks_23] prapañcabhavavagamaya,

pratyaksadisusatsu tadasambhavat / agamo 'pi na
tavadaptapranetrko 'tra kramate, pramanantaradhiगतगocarav /
napi svatantrah, vidhinedharupatvat, tayosca sthite tattve
'sambhavat / napi tadanapeksam vyavasthitavastuvisayameva
pramanyam, bhutanuvadatte pramanantarapektvat / lokacca
sabdasarthyadhigamah / tatra karyaparatayaiva karyanvayisvarthesu
padani prayujyante, tatharthavattvat / na hi pravrttinivrttisunyasya
vacasah kascidarthah / api ca na bhutanuvadadvacasah
sambandhanugamah, api tu pravartakat / pravrttya
hyanumayarthapratyayam tatra sabdasya samarthyapratitih (@pratiteh
-- edition) tatha ca na pravrttisambandharahitesvarthesu sabdanam
saktirgamyate / tatha satyanavagatasamarthyah sabda bhute 'rthe
katham tadavagamayeyuh / api ca pramanantaravasitascetso 'rthah, na
sabdasya tatra pramanyam / athanavasitah, nataram / apadarthatve
vakyavisayatvasambhavat / padartha eva hi visistataya
vakyarthibhavati / atyantaparidrastu padadanavagamyamanah
padarthasamsargatmake vakyarthe na gunatvena pradhanatvena
vanupravesamarhati /

api ca pralinanikhilavacchedam tattvamagocara eva pratipatteh / sarva hi
pratipattih --- 'evam, naivam'; iti vyavacchedena pravartate / anyatha
na kascitpratipannah syat / sarvavisesapratyastamaye tu katham
pratipattih syadityatraha ---

amnayatah prasiddhim ca kavayo 'sya pracaksate /
bhedaprapañcavilayadvarena ca nirupanam // mbs_1.2 //

bhutarthavaditte 'pyapauruseyasya na sapektvamiti vaksyate / na ca
karyanisthanyeva loke vacamsi / tatha hi priyakhyanani
'distya vardhase, putraste jatah'; iti na pravrttaye
nivrttaye va, drsyante ca sukhotpadanaprayojanani / na ca sukhi bhava
iti tatra pravrttirupadisyate, vastusamarthyadeva
tatsiddherupadesasyanapeksanat / atha matam --- asti tavattatra
pravrttivisesah, vacasasca tatra tatparyam / satyam / utpattya
tatparyam, na pratipattya / pratipattistu bhutarthanisthaiva / na ca
bhutarthaparyavasitasyaiva sabdasya [kks_24] prayojanavattve
pravrttyavahirvyaparah kalpayitum sakyate / api copaye
vapravrttah purusah pravartyate, ajñatopayatvadva upeye
pragapavrtta upayaprajñapanadvarena tatra / iha na tavadupaye
putrajanmani, tasya nispannatvat / nopeye sukhe,
tadarthavyaparantarabhavat / tatha durjanavacananyapriyakhyanani
visadaprayojanani na pravrttim nivrttim vopadisanti purvenaiva
nyayena / tatha rajjuvestitasya sarpavestitamamatmanam
manyamanasya bhayanivrttaye tattvakhyanam drsyate, na tu tatra
'ma bhaisih'; iti niyogah / tatra hi niyogo bhavati, yatra
niyogartham pratibudhya puruso buddhipurvam niyogasamarthyadicchaya
va punah pravartate nivartate va / iha tu
tattvapratipattimatraniiyogecchanapeksasya hetvabhavadeva tasya

bhayaniivrttih / na ca bhayaniivrttau
purusarthatvatsvayampravrttah puruso niyojyah, napi tadupaye
tattvapratipattau, ‘rajjuh, na sarpah'; iti sabdadeva
tadutpatteh, sabdarthapratipattyuttarakalasya ca vyaparasya
vidhinibandhanatvat / tatha duradesavrttantakhyanani
prstavatam kutuhalinamautsukyaniivrttyarthani
bhutarthaparyavasitani na hanayopadanaya va /

yatrapi (api ca yatrapi edition) bhutarthapratipattau hanamupadanam
va sambhavati, ‘esa pratirodhakavanadhva, nidhimanesa
bhuhbhagah'; iti / tatrapi hanopadanayoh sabdo vyapriyate,
bhutarthopaksayat / sabdadbhutamartham pratipadya tasya
pramanantaravagatamupakarahetutamapakarahetutam va samsmrtya
icchaya pravartate dvesena nivartate va / nanu prayokta
buddhipurvakari srotuh pravrttyartham nivrttyartham va vacanam
prayunkte / tatha ca pravrttiniivrttiparyavasitameva / idam hi tatra
prayoktavyam na prayujyate ‘na gantavyamanenadhvana'; tatha
'grhaneto nidhim'; iti / naitatsaram / bhutarthaparyavasitasyapi
vacaso bhutarthavagamamukhena pravrttiniivrttyangabhavo yato na
vyahanyate pratyaksadinamiva /
bhutarthapramaparisamaptavyaprtayah pratyaksadayo
matrayapyagocariktpravrttiniivrttayo na
pravrttiniivrttyangabhavam [kks_25] jahati, tatha sabdo 'piti na
kiñcitpradusyati / prayoktrabhisamhite pravrttiniivrtti iti cet, na
prayoktrabhisamdhanacchabdarthatvamapi tu samarthyat / anyatha
nidhipraptidvarika nanavidhapurusarthavaptirapi tasyabhisamhiteti
sabdarthah syat / yada ca pravrttim nivrttim vabhisamdahaya
kiñcitpratyaksadibhirjijñasyate, tadabhisamhite api
pravrttiniivrtti na pratyaksadiprameye / tadabhisamhite api
pravrttiniivrtti na sabdardhau / itascaitadevam (itasca tadevam --
edition) --- yatasyacidupadanabuddhih, anyasyopeksa / sabdardhatve hi
sarvesamupadanabuddhireva syat /

na ca pravartakavyavyavaharadeva sambandhavagamah, yena
pravrttiparataivavagamyeta / anyathapi darsanat / ‘devadattah
kasthah sthalyamodanam pacati'ityavyutpannakasthasabdardho
vyutpannetarapardardho vyutpannavibhaktyarthasca yatpacatyarthe karanam
pasyati tasya kasthapratipadikardhatam pratipadyate / tatha
harsavisadasvasaprayojanebhyah tattvakhyanebhyo
harsadinimittesu bhavati vyutpattih / yathai va hi
pravrttivisesadarsanadvisistapravrttipratyayastanimittapratyayo
vanumiyate, hetvantarabhavacchabdantaryacchabdasya tatra samarthyam
kalpyate, tatha harsadyupalabdheh harsadinimittapratyayanumanam,
sabdantaryacca sabdasya tatra samarthyakalpana / pramanantarena
ca putrajanmano harsanimittasya tasyavagatatvadanyasyabhavat
‘putraste jatah'itidam vakyamaptena tatra putrajanmani
prayuktamiti pratipadyate / putrajanmaiva casmadvakyadanena
pratitamityavadharayati / tadevam prayogapratyayabhyamasminnarthe

vakyasya samarthyam pratipadyate /

bhavatu va loke sarvavacasam pravartakata, tatasca sambandhavagamah /
tathapidam vicaryam --- kim vidhayakapadavyatirekinam padanam
svarthamatraparata, ahosvitkaryarthasamsargaparata, uta
padarthamatrasamsargaparate / tatra svarthamatraparyavasane
vakarthapratyayabhavah prayogavaiyartham ca syat /
tasmadanyarthavyatisangaparata / [kks_26] tavata
prayogapratyayayorupapattau na visesavyatisange pramanamasti / yo hi
visesavyatisangam kalpayati, kalpayatyasavarthantaravyatisangam
/ tatha ca vinapi karyena padarthanam
parasparasamsargadvisistabhutarthapratyayasiddhih / avasyam
caitadevam vijñeyam / anyatha loke vivaksaparativatpadarthanvayasya,
tadabhadvede vedarthapratitirna syat / api ca sarvesam
karyanvayitve parasparam padarthanamanabhisambandhah / tatra na
visistapadarthavisayo niyogah pratiyeta / ekapadarthasadhya eva
syat / atha na viniyogapratyarthi niyogah, visistavisayatvat /
purvastarhi viniyogah, pascanniyogah / kimatah? asti
niyogatiriktarthanvaye 'pi padasya samarthyam niyoganapeksam ca,
parasparanvitanam iyoganvayat / na ca niyogakanksanibandhanah
samsarga iti pratipadayisyate / anadhigatamapi
ramanantarenanadhigatasambandham ca svasabdena sakyam sabdena
nirupayitum visesapratishedhamukhena, visesasabdanam nañasca
yathayathamarthairviditasangatitvat / tatha cetthameva tadupadisyate
‘asthulam'iti sarvavisesatigam / etatkathayati ---
bhedaprapañcavilayadvareneti / etacca vaksyata iti /

anyo 'rthah / yaduktam --- pratyastamitasakalavisesam tattvam
pratipatterevavisaya iti, tatrocycate --- visesanivrttyaiva tacchabdena
buddhau nidhiyate, suvarnatattvavat / na hi suvarnatattvam
pindarucakadisamsthanabhedopaplavarahitam drsyate / na ca ta eva
suvarnatattvam, tatparityage 'pi bhavatsamsthanantare / atha
cadrstasamsthanabhedopaplavavivekamapi buddhya bhedapohadvarena
svayam pratiyate, parasmai ca pratipadyate / sa esa pratipattikramah
srutyaiva darsitah --- ‘sa esa neti neti'; iti / tathanyaih ---
‘satyamakrtisamhare yadante vyavatisthate'; / tathaparaih
--- ‘adhyaropapavadabhyam nisprapañcam prapañcyate'; iti /

idamidanim vicaryate --- kim krtsna amnayo
bhedaprapañcavilayamukhena brahma nirupayati, ahosvitkascidasyaikadesah?
tatra kecidahuh --- sarvatraivamnaye [kks_27] kvacitkasyacidbhedasya
pravilayo gamyate, yatha ‘svargakamo yajeta'; iti sariratmabhavasya
pravilayah / atra hi dehavyatiriktasvargopabhogasamartho 'dhikari gamyate,
tena dehatmabhavappravilayah / tatha ‘godohanena pasukamasya
pranayet'ityadhikrtadhikaradadhikaribhedappravilayah / tatha
vidhinisedhacodanasvapi naisargikinam ragadinibandhananam
pravrttinam pravilayah / nisedhesu saksat, vidhisu
pravrttyantarniyogena / loke 'pyanabhipretatpathah saksadva

nivaranam, pathyantaropadesena va / evam ca
ragadinibandhananaisargikapravrttibhedavilayadvarena drstenaiiva
karmavidhaya atmajñanadhikaropayoginah / tatha hi --- santasya
dantasya samahitasya catmani darsanamupadisyate / sakyam ca / na hi
visayairakrsyamanastadupayapravrttikrtacetah saknotyatmani
samadhatum / naisargikibhyastu pravrttibhya uparato niyatamanasa
atmadarsanenadhikriyate, samarthyat /

anye (ms a; ane tu edition) manyante --- anavaptakamah kamopahatamana na
paramadvaitadarsanayogyah / karmabhistu krtakamanibarhanah
sahasrasamvatsaraparyantaih prajapatyatpadatparamadvaitamatmanam
pratipadyata iti / ubhayorapi paksayoranayoh krtsna amnaya
atmajñanaikaparyavasayi / anyesam darsanam --- prthakkarya eva
santah karmavidhaya atmajñanadhikaramavatarayanti purusam,
anapakrtarnatrayasya tatanadhikarat --- ‘rmani
trinyapakrtya mano mokse nivesayet'; iti / ane tu
samyogaprthaktvena
sarvakarmanamevatmajñanadhikaranupravesamahuh ‘vividisanti
yajñena'iti sruteh, 'yena kenacana yajetapi darvihomenanupahatamana
eva bhavati'; iti ca / [kks_28] ane tu
purusasamskaratayatmajñanadhikarasamsparsam karmanam
varnayanti --- ‘mahayajñaisca yajñaisca brahmiyam kriyate
tanuh', 'yasyaite catvarimsatsamskara astavatmagunah';
iti ca / ane tvetadeva viparitam varnayanti, atmajñanameva
kartramskarataya karmadhikaranupravesiti / ane tu
parasparavirodhihoh karmatmajñanayoh
dvaitadvaitavisayatvenasambandha eveti manyante /

tatra na tavatprathamah kalpah / na hi karmadividhayah
svavakyasamadhigatasvargadikaryah karyantaramapeksante /
napyatmajñanavidhiryathoditabrahmacaryadisadhananirakanksah
karmavidhinapeksate / tatra kuta ekadhikaratvam / yadi
manyetanavagatakarya (atha anavagata@ -- edition) eva karmadividhayah,
svargadinam gunatvena sambandhaditi, svargakamadhikaranamasmai
vyacaksita / api ca sarvavidhinisedhanam
namarupaprayakaryapavargitve jantunamabhyudayavinipata
akarmanimitta akasmikah syuh / tathapavargo 'pi syaditi vaiyarthyam
sastrasyapi / atha svargadikaryadvarena karmavidhinam
jñanadhikaranupravesita
margagramagamanopadesanamivabhimatanagaragamanopadesanupravesitvam /
tadasat / yuktam
margagramaprapteranabhimatadesapraptyupadesanupravesitvam / na hi
margagramopadesesu purusarthapraptih / atah
sakanksatvadyatra purusarthapraptih, tamanupravisanti / na
tvevam karmavidhisu purusarthasyalabhah, svargadinam
purusenarthyanatvat / tatra ca nairakanksye
kathamanyanupravesah? atha matam --- yadopacchandya niyata
uttarottaragramagunopadarsanenabhipretam desam, tada

purvagramopadesah praptabhimatakarya
 upadesantaranupravesinasceti / yuktam tatrapi pramanantarena
 vakturabhiprayadhigamat / pramanantarena hi tatredamadhigatam ---
 etaddepraptavidamasya samihitam vaktuh sampadyate, tasmadidamasya
 vivaksitamiti / na tu sabdavrthimatranusarena
 (sabdapravrthimatra@ ms a; sabdavrthimatra@ -- edition) /
 itascaitadevam --- [kks_29] yatpratigramam vaktuh srotusca
 satyamarthapraptau pramanantarenanadhigate paradesapraptyabhipraye
 purvopadesan purvarthaneva parsvasthah pratipattarah
 pratipadyante, paradesopadesam ca svarthanistham / yadyapi
 vastusthitya purvopadesarthah paropakarinah, tathapi na sabdasya
 tatparyam, dravyarjanadividheriva kratuvidhyarthopakare 'pi /
 sabdavrthtanusarena ceha tatparyam, pramanantarabhavaditi /

 api cadhvagramopadesanam tatparatvadyavasayenaiva tatra
 gamanamarthapraptisca / tatra paradesapraptiparatayam tu na
 niyogatastatra gamanam / margantarenapi tatpraptervivaksitatvadgacchet
 / na ca niyogato 'rthapraptih, anyaparesu
 prayojanasruterapyarthavadatvat / tadiha yadi vidhinisedhah
 karyantaraparah, na svargadikaryah / na khalu svargadikaryam
 prayajadikaryatulyam, yena karyantaramanupatet / katham ca
 drstenaivatmajñānadhikaropakarina iti vaktavyam / yadi
 tavadragadyaksiptadrstarthapravrthtinirodhena, bhavatu
 pratisedhanamevambhavah / karmavidhayastu katham nirundhantiti
 vacyam / nahi te parisamkhyayakah, na ca niyamakah,
 atyantamapraptarthatvat / praptartha hi vidhiranyanivrttiphalo
 vijñāyate / na ca tulyakaryatvena virodhena nivrttih /
 aniyatakalaphala hi naiyogikyah pravrttayo 'drstarthah /
 drstarthastu ragadyaksiptah svabhavikyah / na ca
 sangrahanyah sevayasca gramopayatve kascidvirodhah, etavati
 pramanatvacchastrasya / tatra yugapatkramena va phalabhumarthinah
 sevasangrahanyavanutisthatah ko virodhah? api ca
 sakaladrstarthapravrthtinirodhe niyoganistha api pravrttayo
 nirudhyeran, anarjitadhanasya sadhanavikalasya tasamasambhavat / api ca
 tulye kamopayatve drstadrstarthapravrtyorna na viseso
 ragadyaksiptatve / tatha hi --- ‘svargakamah'iti
 ragadyaksiptapravrtyanuvadena visesavidhanam / tatha ca
 prapañcabhinivese tulye kena visesena ekatmanugunyam bhajate,
 tadvirodhinyapara? kamaksepo hyavisisto manasah / atha
 kamopayatvameva na manyeta, varnitamakasmikatvam, uktasca nyayah
 pratyuddhriyeta / tulyakaryanibandhanatvacca virodhadya [kks_30]
 nirodhasanka sa durato nirastavakasa syat / atha kamapraptya
 karmavidhayah kaman pravilapayanto jñānadhikaranugunah /
 yathoktam ---

'yada sarve pramucyate kama ye 'sya hrđi sritah /
 atha martyo 'mrto bhavatyatra brahma samasnute'; //

iti /

tadapyasat / yato na kamapraptya kamapraivilayah, api tu
dosaparibhavanabhuva prasankhyanena / kalayapi cetkamairmanah
samsprsyate hriyata eva haribhih / uktam hi --- ‘na jatu
kamah kamanamupabhogena samyati', 'bhogabhyasamanu vivardhante
ragah kausalani cendriyanam'; iti ca / anupayatvadapi tavadayam
kamebhyo vinivarteta / nikhilaklesopasamarupam catmajñanam
samsrayeta / karmavidhinidarsitavividhopayastu taneva prakrtaharino
bhoganabhiniviseta / tatpravilayarupacatmajñanadudvijeta / sruto 'pi
hyatmanyando 'nanubhuto nanubhutavisayanibandhananandabhilasam
mandikartumapyutsahate, pragevocchettum / tasmatprasamkhyanamevaikah
kamanibarhanopayah, karmavidhayastu viparyayahetavah / yadapi ---
sarvatraivamnaye kvacitkasyacidbhedasya vilayah, yatha ‘svargakamo
yajeta'; iti sariratmatvpravilaya iti / tadapyasat, anidamparatvat / na
hidam vacanam dehavyatiriktatmatattvavabodhaparam /
athanyaparadapyarthadevamavasiyata iti, tadapi hastini drste
tatpadena tasyanumanamiva / saksaddhi ‘asthulam'ityupakramya
dehendriyavilayo darsitah, arthacca kamadigrantheh kathinyam
vaidikam syaditi /

dvitiyo 'pi kalpo varnitadeva kamanam
kamanibarhanasamarthyabhavatsvakaryanirakanksanam
canyanupraveso pramanabhavadasamañjasah /

ekadhikaratve tu samuccayah sarvakarmanam syat / sa casakya iti /
[kks_31] ye 'pi viparyayena jñanakarmanorekadhikaratvamahuh, tairapi
jñanasya karmasambandhe pramanam vaktavyam / na tavat ‘brihin
proksati'; iti yatha / tatra hi
prakaranatpraktakarmapurvalaksanaparo brihisabdah svasvarupa
anarthakyatpraktapurvasambandham bodhayati / napi yatha ‘yasya
parnamayi juhurbhavati'; iti / tatra hi
juhvadyavyabhicaritakarmasambandhamasatyapi prakarane karmopasthapayati /
tatra vakyenaiva sambandhah / atmajñanam tu na prakarane srutam /
napyatmavyabhicaritakarmasambandhah / tenasya karmasambandho durvacah /
tatha cajñate pararthye ya nama phalasarutirna sarthavadini
bhavatiti prthagadhikaratvam / atha matam --- vartamanapadesat
‘na sa (ca --edition) punaravartate'iti kamopabandhabhavadatphalam
viparinamayya kalpayitavyam / tacca tadakanksayam satyam / na tu
drste sati tadakanksa / asti
catmajñanavidherdstaphalam dehantaropabhogyaphalesu karmasu
pravrttih / tasmatsvadyayadhyayanavidhivatmajñanavidhih /
svadyayadhyayanavidhirhi drstakarmavabodhanirakankso
narthavadatah phalam prarthayate, tathatmajñanavidhirapiti
nadhikarantaram / tadapyasat / yato 'yamanya evaupanisadah puruso
vedantesu jijñasyate / na ca tajjñanam karmapravrttihetuh / na hi
tasya kartrtvabhoktrve / evam hyaha --- ‘na tadasnati
kiñcana'; 'anasnannanyo 'bhicakasiti'; iti / yastu karmanam karta

bhokta ca, sa eva sarvapratyaksasiddhah / na sabdaprameyah / nanu
 jivaparamatmanorekatvameva / evam hyaha --- ‘anena jivenatmana';
 iti / satyam / tasyaiva tu jivasyaivamavidyanubandham pratyaksavaseyam
 rupam, tacca karmapravrttihetuh / na ca tacchabdamapeksate / yattu
 svayamprakasam sarvavibhagasunyam tacchabdajjñatumisyate /
 tacca karmapravrttivirodhi / tajjñanasya katham
 karmapravrttirdrstam prayojanam syat? tatha hi ---
 brahmanandamekamadvayamatmanam vijanatah kimartham katham va
 pravrttih syat, aptakamatvatsadhanadyupayabhavacca? syadetat ---
 aupanisadapurusaññanameva karmangatvena coditam ‘yadeva vidyaya
 karoti sraddhayopanisada [kks_32] tadeva viryavattaram bhavati'; iti /
 tatha ‘yo va etadaksaram gargyaviditvasmimlloke
 juhoti'ityupakramya yagadiphalasyantavattadarsanena
 brahmavidyayastadartham darsitam / ‘tam vidyakarmani
 samanvarabhete'; iti ca vidyakarmanoh sahityam darsitam / purvam
 tavatprakrtodgithavisayam, ‘omityetadaksaramudgitham';
 ityupakramat / parenapi karmanindayaksarajñanastutih /
 vidyakarmanosca samanvarambho bhedena --- vidyavantam vidyanvarabhate
 karmavantam karmeti / tasmadevamapi na karmajñanayorekadhikaratvamiti /

 ye 'pi virodhadasambandha eva karmajñanayoh ‘dvaitavisayam
 karma, advaitavisayam jñanam'iti manyante, tesamanutpada
 evadvaitajñanasya prasajyate,
 pramanadivibhagadvaitapratipattyorvirodhat /
 athopayopeyayorayaugapadyadavirodhah, praliyata evadvaitapratipattau
 sarvo vibhagah / na ca virodho 'nupayatvam va, upayasya
 purvakalatvat, tada ca tasyapralinatvat / bheda eva
 cabhedapratipattavupayah / na tarhi karmabhirapi virodhah,
 upayatvadeva / syadetat --- asadhyatvadbrahmano na karmanamupayogo
 vidyate / srutyate ca --- ‘nastyakrtah krtena'; iti / na ca
 jñanotpattavupayogah, jñanasya pramanadhinatvat / na ca
 jñanasahakarini karmani, jñanasya sadhyantarabhavat / na tasya
 moksah sadhyah, anityatvapasangat / atha bandhahetuvicchedah
 sadhya iti tasmin vicchinne tadabhavanmucyate / kah punarbandhahetuh?
 anadyavidya, na tarhi prthaktadvicchedah sadhyah, yato vidyodaya
 evavidyavyavrttih / syadetat ---
 bhavatvagrahanalaksanavidyavyavrttirvidyotpadah, yato bhava
 evabhavavyavrttih / na ca vidyotpada eva
 viparyasajñanavyavrttih / na khalu bhavantaram
 bhavantaravyavrttih / na ca parasparabhavatmano bhavah,
 abhavatvapasangat / yadi manyeta --- tattvagrahananimitto viparyaso
 nimittanivrttau svayameva nivartisyate, tacca na / na
 khalvagrahanamabhavah kasyacinnimittam, murcchadisu [kks_33]
 pasangat / kim tarhi nimittam? ‘anadiraprayojana cavidya';
 ityuktam / tatra ca hetvanuyogo niravakasa /
 viparyasatatsamskarayosca parasparahetuphalabhavena vyavasthananna
 dosah / ato viparyayajñanasya nivrttirvidyaya sadhyeti tatra

jñanasya sahakaryapeksa syat / etacca vartam / na khalu suktikadisu
viparyasapurassaram samupajatasamyagjñanastannivrttaye prthak
prayatante, sahakari vanyadapeksante / yato virodhibhavantarotpada eva
purvapradhvamso, na sunyam / anyatha na pradhvamso hetuman syat /
virodhini ca vidya viparyayajñanasya / tadutpattau viparyaso nasta eva
bhavati / athocyeta --- karmani bandhahetavah / tatksayo
jñanatsahakarivyapeksaditi / tacca
pramrstasesavisessiddhajñanodaye kutah sambhavah? tatha
ca viparyasasamsayabhyam tulyavatprasamkhyatani karmani ---
'bhidyante hridayagranthischidyante sarvasamsayah /

ksiyante casya karmani tasmin drste paravare'; //

iti /

atha vijñanavaimalyayanyapeksa / sapi mudha,
samsayaviparyasayorjñanamalayoh pramanotthavijñane 'sambhavat /
atha matam --- sabdajñanadanyadapi pratyaksam jñanamisyate
vigalitavibhagodgraham sarvavikalpatitam / tasya hi brahma gocarah, na
sabdasya vibhaktapadarthasamsargodgrahinah / tadutpattau
karmopasanadyapekseti / kah punarasya visesah, yena tadarthyate?
spastabhatvam, na tasyopayogah / jñanam hi jñeyabhivyaptaye,
sabdajñane cotpanna aptameva jñeyam / pramiteh
pratyaksaparavattatra ca nairakanksyattadarthyata iti cet,
etadadhigate prameye kimanyadakanksyeta? pramanantaramiti cenna,
prameyasiddhyarthatvattadakanksayah / punah siddhyarthamiti cenna,
purvasmadapyasakrttsiddheh / siddhasya ca siddhyapeksayam na
heturasti / upayantarasadbhavascet, upayantaram tarhyapekseta /
prameye tu nairakanksyameva / pritivisesascet, sa
purvapramanajadapi [kks_34] darsanatsidhyati / na tatsiddhyartham
pramanantaram / pratyaksadrstamapitaraitatsambhavajijñasyeta,
visesabhavat / niscayakatvमितaresamapi, pramanabhavat /
hanadiyogyavisayam pratyaksam, sannikrstarthatvat,
netaraniti cet / sannikarsahetustarhyapeksyatam / na pramanam,
siddhatvatpramayah / prakrte ca prameye naisa viseso 'sti /
samanyavisayah sabdadayah, visesavisayam pratyaksamiti cet
/ anadhigata eva tarhi sabdena pratyaksasya visayah / badham /
uktametata --- na sabdasya jñanasya visayo brahmeti / yadi tarhi na
sabdenadhigatam brahma, katham tasminnupasana pravartatam? na
canyasminnupasyamane 'nyatsaksadbhavati / kasya ca rupasya
saksatkaranyaya yajñadividhanam?
Â>abdopadarÂ>itaniratiÂ>ayÂ•nandÂ•pahatapÂ•pmÂ•dirÂ«pabrahmasvabhÂ•vavyÂ•tmanaâ
saksatkaranyaya yajñadividhirupapadyate / aviditapurisarharupe
tadviparitarupe nirvicikitsatpramanatprakatatam prapte
naparamapeksyamasti / nanvavagate 'pi ‘tattvamasi'; iti
sabdabrahmatmabhava pragiva samsarikadharmadarsattannivrttaye
bhavatyanyapeksa / naitatsaram / katham khalvavagatabrahmatmabhavo
viditatmayathatathyo mithyadarsananimittdharmairuyate? sruyate ca

--- 'brahma veda brahmaiva bhavati'; iti / na ca
 brahmanyapahatapapmani tesamavakasah / tatha ---
 'atmanam cedvijaniyadayamasmiti purusah /
 kimicchana kasya kamaya sariramanusañjvaret'; //
 tatha 'asariram vava santam na priyapriye sprstatah'; iti /
 mithyabhimananimittah sarirasambandhah /
 tasminyathatathyadarsanannivrtte 'sariratvam / tatra
 priyapriyayorasambandha akhyayate / tasmannavagatabrahmatmabhavah
 pragiva samsarikadharmabhak / yastu tatha,
 nasavavagatabrahmatmabhava iti / [kks_35] atrocitate --- niscite 'pi
 pramanattatve sarvatra mithyavabhasa nivartante,
 hetuvisadanuvartante 'pi / yatha dvicandradigviparyasada
 aptavacanaviniscitadikcandratattvanam / tatha
 nirvicikitsadamnayadavagatatmatattvasyanadimithyadarsanabhyasopacita
 balavatsamskarasamarthyam mithyavabhasanuvrttih / tannivrttaye
 'styanyadapekshyam / tacca tattvadarsanabhyaso lokasiddhah,
 yajñadayasca sabdapramanakah / abhyaso hi samskaram dradhayan
 purvasamskaram pratibadhyah svakaryam santanoti / yajñadayasca
 kenapyadrstena prakarena /
 sreyahparipanthikalusanibarhanadvarenetyanye, nityanam
 karmanam duritaksayarthatvat / syadetat --- anuvartantam
 mithyavabhasah / pramanattu niscayah / yathatattvam
 yathaniscayah ca vyavaharah / tasmanavagatatmatattvasya kacana
 subhasubha va pravrttirupapadyate / ucyate --- jate 'pi tattvadarsane,
 anahite ca patau samskare, dradhiyasi ca mithyadarsanaje samskare
 niscaya api mithyarthah bhavanti / yatha
 dinmudhasyananusamhitaptavacasah, pragiva pravrttidarsanat /
 tatha pramitarajjubhavaya api rajjvaha pramanananusandhane
 sarpabhrantya bhayadarsanam / tasmajjate 'pi pramanattattvadarsane
 anadimithyadarsanabhyasapariniṣpannasya dradhiyasah
 samskarasyabhibhavayocchedaya va tattvadarsanabhyasam manyante /
 tatha ca 'mantavyo nididhyasitavyah'; ityucyate /
 samadamabrahmacaryayajñadisadhanavidhanam ca / anyatha
 kastadupadesarthah? syadetat ---
 brahmacaryadisadhanakaranadevamnayattattvavijñanam / tadasat /
 sabdamatratpratipatterutpatteh / na hi prak
 sadhanavisesebhyastattvapratipattipara amnayo 'vacakah,
 napyaniscayah, asesasankanirmokshat / anyatha
 tadupadistesu sadhanesvapi durlabha pratipattih / api
 canyathaniscaye 'pi rangagata bharatadayo mithyavabhasena
 sokabhayadihetavah / niscite 'pi gudasya madhurye tatra
 mithyatiktavabhaso 'vitatha iva duhkhatyati, avitathasyeva tasyapi
 dhutkrtya tyagat / tasmattannivrttaye viniscitabrahmatmabhavenapi
 sadhananyapekshyani / [kks_36] yathaiiva pramanattattvabhivyaktau na
 mukteḥ karyata, tathabhivyaktiviseso 'pi sadhanebhyah /

srutayastvabhyasaparinispattyavasthavisayah
sabdasadhanajñanapeksa va bhavantu, taddhetutvaduttarasya ---
ityalamativistarena /

yadapi prthakkarya eva karmavidhayo jñanadhikaramavatarayanti,
apakrtarnatrayasya tatradhikarat --- tadapi na niyogatah,
asramavikalpasya smaranat --- ‘tassyasramavikalpameke';
'yamicchettamavased'; iti, 'yadi vetaratha brahmacaryadeva pravrajed';
iti sravanat / ‘etaddha sma vai tatpurve vidvamso 'gnihotram na
juhavañcakrire'; tatha ‘kim prajaya karisyamah'; tatha
'kimartha vayamadhyesyamahe kimartha vayam yaksyamahe'; iti
karmatyagadarsanat / pratipannagarhasthyasyatmavidyayaiva
krtakrtyatam manvanasya rnapakaranam pratyandrtasya
vihitakarananimittasya papmano vidyodayapratibandhrtvam darsayati ---
‘rni trinyapakrtya'; iti /

idam tu yuktam --- karyantarairakanksanamapi karmanam
samyogaprthaktvat ‘tametam vedanuvacanena brahmana
vividisanti yajñena'; iti vidyangabhavah / so 'pyutpattyarthataya, na
prayajadivatkayopayogena / vidyayah karyantarabhavat /
samskarapakso va, smrteh / samskrasya hi vidyotpatteh /
taduktam --- ‘vihitatvaccasramakarmapi'; iti /

nanu drstotpaya eva vidyotpadah / tatra
drstaitetikartavyatapeksyatam
samadamadisadhanavisesascittaviksepasya vihantri,
samahitacittasyabhasato jñanaprasadotpatteh / na tu yajñadayah,
tairvinapyabhyasena tatsambhavat / satyam / tatha cordhvaretasam
casraminam vinapi tairvisuddhavidyodaya isyate / kim tu
kalakrto visesah / sadhanavisesaddhi sa ksipram
ksiprataram ca vyajyate / tadabhavate cirena ciratarena ca / taduktam
--- ‘sarvapeksa ca yajñadiseruteravavat'; / [kks_37] eso
'rthah --- ‘yajñena danena'iti sravanatkarmanyapeksyante
vidyayamabhyasalabhyayamapi, yathantarenapyasvam gramapraptau
siddyantyam saighryayaklesaya vasvo 'peksyate /

nanu vidyarupam brahmaiva / na vidya brahmano 'nya / tacca
nityamakaryam / tatra katham kiñcidapeksyeta? ucyate ---
yathopadhanatirohitarupasphatikamanirupadhavakarsanam
svarupabhivyaktaye 'peksate tathehapi drastavyam / na hi
sphatikamaneh purvarupam vinastamupadhanasannidheh, tadapagame
vanyadutpannam / na hyakasmadanekevabhagaksanavyavahitasya
purvasabhagaksanasyotpattih sambhavati / na hyagnivigame
'ngarebhyah punah kasthasantatipravrttih /
tasmadyathavakaryam sphatikarupamupadhanavakarsanamapeksate
tathatmarupamapi / syadetat --- jñanam tatra sapeksam / tacca
sphatikadbhinnam karyam / purusaprayatno hi tatra jñanarthah /
kim punarjñanam svarupenavarthitam, ahosvidarthasvabhavasiddhaye?
na tavatsvarupena, arthena vyavaharat / na vijñanamatranibandhano

vyavaharah, mithyajñānenapi prasangat / atharhasvabhaya
jñānamarthyeta, tadartho vyaparastenarthito bhavati / na ca jñānadarthe
kascidvikarah, tayorasambandhat / yogyadesatayah sarvatra bhavat
/ sarvapatipatrnā ca viditavprasangat / dhvastanagatesu ca
tadasambhavat / tasmadyathatirohitamapi tirohitamivabhihvyajyata iva
prayatnapeksam, tathatmatattvamapyatirohitam tirohitamiva
prayatnadabhivyajyata iveti puskalam /

samhrtakhilabhedo 'tah samanyatma sa varnitah /
hemeva pariharyadibhedasamharasucitam // mbs_1.3 //

yatasca visesapratyastamukhena tannirupanam, ato
'nyairbrahmavidyabhiyuktaih samanyarupam brahma nirupitam ---
‘sa eva mahanaja atma sattalaksanah'; tatha 'sattaiva
sarvabhedayonih prakrtih para'; iti / yatha suvarnatattvam
katakanguliyadivisesopasamharena nirupyamanam
tatsamanyamiti / ye va --- [kks_38] ‘nirvisesam na samanyam
bhavēcchasavisānavat'ityabhavamahuh, tan pratyucyate ---
samhrtakhilabheda iti / yadi tavadasamanyatvam sadhyate
siddhasadhanam / visesanamabhavē kesam tatsamanyam? samanyam
tuktam brahmavadibhirvisesapratyastamukhena nirupanadupacaratah /
athabhava eva sadhyah, visesairevasya nirvisesairvyabhicara iti /

[iti srimanmandanamisraviracitayam brahmasiddhau brahmakandah
samaptah / -- edition; originally brahma- and tarka-kandah were
together; vacaspati does not know this division.]

[kks_39]

[//tarkakandah //]

nanu pratyaksadibhirvyavrttanam
bhavasvabhavanamavagamannaikasminnadvaye sabdah pramanam,
pratyaksadivirodhat, gravaplavanadyarthavacovat / ucyate ---

ahurvidhatr pratyaksam na niseddhr vipascitah /
naikatva agamastena pratyaksena virudhyate // mbs_1.4 //

nanu pramanantaraparatranam purusavacasam
tadvirodhadyuktamapramanatvam / svatantrasya
tvamnayasyanapeksitapramanantarapravrttestadvirodhe 'pi
kasmadapramanatvam? amnayavirodhadeva tu pratyaksadini
pramanatayah kimiti na cyavante? tulye 'napeksatve na
visesaheturasti / tatra vrtha pramanantaravirodhapariharaparisrama
iti /

tatra kecidahuh --- pratyaksadivirodhe amnayasya daurbalyam,
sapeksatvat / tatha hi svarupasiddhyarthameva
tavatpratyaksadinyamnayo 'peksate / tatha ca tesam
pramanyamanumantavyam, tadapabadhane svarupasyaiva tavadasiddheh / na
tvevamamnaye pratyaksadinam kacidapeksa /

drstavyabhicaravacca sabdasya, pratyaksasya
cadrstavyabhicarat / api ca savakasanavakasayoranavakasam
balavat / anavakasasca pratyaksadayah, savakasastu sabdo
gaunenarthena / tatha hi ---
sakyamekatvamabhedasrutinamupacaritamavakaso varnayitum /
avivaksitarthanam va vedantanam japopayogo 'vakasah /
upanisado vedanta iti varnitam / kim ca
vyakulatvadamnasyavyakulatvatpratyaksadinam / karmavidhayo hi
bhedasraya abhedasrayasca vedantah parasparaparahata asatyapi
pramanantaravirodhe durlabhapramanyah / kim
punaravyahatapatisthitapramanyadvirodhe / tasmadidamavirodhaya
prayatyata iti / mukhyatvacca / mukhya hi pratyaksadayah / jatasya
jantoraparakala amnyah / sa taih
pratisthitarthairapahrtavisayah kalpaniyartha badhyate,
tadanusarena varthakalpanamarhati / arthato 'pi ca mukhyata
pratyaksadinam / padaparthavibhagadhina amnyarthaparicchedah,
sa ca pratyaksadisvapatate / ato 'virodhaya prayatyata iti /

[kks_40] anye manyante --- tulyabalatve 'pi pratyaksadinamamnasya ca
vastuni vikalpanupapattervirodhe samsayah syat / tenavirodha
upapadyata iti /

anyaddarsanam --- amnaya eva balavamstadvirodhe / ‘paurvaparye
purvadaurbalyam praktivat'; / ‘purvabadhena notpattiruttarasya
hi sidhyati'; iti / tatha hi --- sarvasya nisargajah
pratyaksadinibandhanah kila vibhaktavastuparicchedah / tadapeksastu
tatpurvako 'nisargajah kasyacidevaganturadvaitavagamah / sa
purvamanupamrdyodetumasaknuvamstadapabadhatmodiyate / itasca ---
sambhavadvicitravibhramahetutvatpratyaksadinam,
vigalitanikhiladosasankatvaccamnasya / purusasrayanam hi
dosanam sabde purusabhava 'sambhavat / sakyo
hyamnayadevanadiravidyasamskaro vibhramahetuh pratyaksadisu
sambhavayitum niscetum ca dehatmabhimana iva / na tvevamapauruseye
sabde kaciddosasanka / satyam va pramanameva na syat /
pratyaksadinam tu vyavaharikam pramanyam, avidyasamskarsya
sthemna vyavaharaviparyayabhavat / yatra ca vyavaharaviparyayo na tatra
pramanyam / sabde tu sambhavitadose na tattvavedanena pramanyam
/ na vyavaharaviparyayena / adrstarthatvaddosebhyo
vyavaharavisamvadijñanadarsanacca / pratyaksadinam tu vyavahare
samvadanna sakyate vyavaharavisamvadijñanaheturdosah kalpayitum
/ vyavaharaviparyayaddhi sa kalpyeta / tattvadarsanasya tu
vedantajanmanah
pratipaksatvattattvapatihatimatrahaturevanadiravidyanubandhah
kalpyate / tato dosanubandhah pramanyam ceti na virodhah /
sabdastu sambhavitadoso durlabhapramanya eva syat / drsyate hi
dosebhyo vyavaharavisamvadijñanotpattih / tatra dosasankaya
vyavaharavisamvadasya sankitatvattattvapatighatasya ca, na
tattvavedanalaksanam pramanyam, na

vyavaharavisamvadalakshanamiti / tasmacchabdasya
pramanyabhyupagame pramanantaravirodhe 'pi tasyaiva balavattvamiti
sampratam / yattu pratyaksadyapeksanaditi, tatrocyate --- na
pramitavapeksavatta sabdasya pratyaksadisu, kim tu svarupasiddhau
/ anyatha pramanameva na syat / tatha ca svakarye 'peksatvanna
pratyaksadibhyo hiyate / pratyaksadayo pi svarupasiddhau
nanyanapeksah / karye hi sapeksatvam [kks_41]
samarthyamapakarsatiti / yattvetesam pramanyamanumatavyamiti, ko
vanyathaha? vyavaharavisamvadilaksanam tu tat, na
tattvavedanalaksanam / vyavaharikapramanyopetebhyah
pratyaksadibhyah siddhadamnayattattvadarsanam, tadvirodhattesu
tattvadarsanamsamevapabadhate, na vyavaharavisamvadamsam /
drstam ca hetutvenapeksitaya api purvasyah pratipatth
parasyah pratipatterbaliyastvam / yatha durasthesu vanaspatisu
hastipratipattibhyo vanaspatipratipatth / apeksita hi hastipratipattayo
vyaktavanaspatipratipattya hetutvena / na tasya
indriyarthasamnikarsamatrajjanma, apate 'bhavat / na ca
desavisesat, taddesasthasyaivotpatth / tasmatpurovartisu
vanaspatisu pranihitamanasah
pracyaviparyasanugatamatisamskarasacivendriyadisamyogakarita seti
mantavyam / evamekadisamkhyabuddhyapaya vimsatyadibuddhayo
'pyudaharyah / evam ca yadeke varnayanti --- svayameva vyahata
vedantarthapratipattih / nabhedo bhedamantarena sakyo 'vasatum /
bhedopaya hi tasya pratipattih / tatrabhedah samaksiptabheda eva
pratayata iti vyaghatah --- tadapastam / yata upayamaksipati
pratipattih / nopayasya paramarthatam, mithyajñanadapi
tattvapratipatth / vyavaharikam ca bhedasya satyatvamistameveti /
vyabhicaradarsanam ca dustahetujanmanoh sabdapratyaksayoh
samanam / itarayorapi tulyamavyabhicaritvam / tathanavakasatvamapi / yadi
khalvekamadvayam vedantarthah, kastesamanyo 'vakasah?
athaupacarikatvamekatvam tadartho 'vivaksitarthata va japopayoginam,
tatra virodha eva nastiti balabalacinta navatarati / tatkutah
savakasatvena daurbalyam? katham ca mukhyamarthamatilanghyopacarito
'vakasah? katham voutpattike sabdasyartham prati sesabhavae ---
‘drsto hi tasyarthah karmavabodhanam'; 'avisistastu
vakarthah'iti ca avivaksitarthata? pramanantaravirohdaditi cet,
vartametat / na pramanasya pramanantarapeksam pramanyam, yena
tadvirodhe svarasam jahyat / tadapeksatve hi tadanugunataya varteta /
nirapeksasya kah pramanantaranusarane [kks_42] hetuh? laukikastu
sabdah pramanantarapeksam svarthamabhidhadatiti yukta
tesam tadanusarini vrttih / tulye tvanapeksatve kimiti na
viparyayah, ubhayorva vyaghatadapramanyam, ‘paurvaparye
purvadaurbalyam'iti va rajatajñanasyeva purvasya badhah? na khalu
rajatajñanavirodhacchuktijñanamanyavisayamavisayam va / katham
tarhi vede gunavadah / yatra srautairarthaih
pramanarthanispatterasambhavah, tatra dvitiyasya api vrtteh
sabdhanam pravrttidarsanattaya pramanavisayalabhah / yatra tu

sabdah svarasena labhante visayam, tatra na
pramanantaravirodhadapavartante / na hyesam
pramanantaranibandhano 'rtho yena tadvasadapavartheran /

atha matam --- ubhayanugrahadevam kalpyate / evam hi sabdah
pratyaksadayascanugrhitā bhavanti / anyatha pratyaksadayo
'tyantamapabadhitah (ms a; @meva badhitah -- edition) syuh /
naitatsaram / pramanasamarthyānusarena prameye kacitkalpana syat /
pramane tu svarasasiddham parityajya kalpanayam na nibandhanamasti /
tasmātpamanānusarena vikalpasamuccayavyavasthah kalpyante,
nobhayanugrahat / nobhayanugrhitavyamiti pramanamasti / te eva
pramane iti cet --- yadi matam, na pramanasya
pramanantaradanugrahyatvam, api tu svata eva / pramanatvadeva hi
tasya tenarthavyavasthāpana --- yatha tarhi tato 'rtho 'vagamyate tatha
vyavasthāpaniyah / evam tadanugrhitam bhavati / anyatha badhitam
syat / apramanika carthavyavastha, tatah svarasenapratiteh,
anyasya cabhavat, itaretarasrayaprasangacca /
pramanyatsiddhadarthantare pratitih pramanyanyathanupapattya
kalpaniya, tatpratitesca pramanyam / svarasalabhye tvarthe pratitita
eva pramanyamiti netaretarasrayata / tasmādvirodhe badha eva purvasya
pramanānusari, tatha pratiteh / nottarasya visayantarakalpana /
na khalu rajatajñānanugrahaya saktisakalajñānasya gocaro 'parah
kalpyate / na ca pratyaksadinamananyagatitvānavakasatvam / ya khalu
rajatādivibhramanam gatih, sa tesamapi / yadi tesamupacaritah
kalpito va visayah, pratyaksadinamapi tatha /
athasattvattasyavisaya avidyāmanarthah pratyaksadayo 'pyevam /
tasmādivivaksitarthatvamupacaritarthatvam [kks_43] va
gaturbhayoravisista / etenedamapi parakrtam, yadahuh --- sabdasya
pramanantaravirodhe drstamupacaritarthatvamavivaksitarthatvam
va loke / tasmātpatyaksādivirodhe vedantanam tathabhava iti,
pratyaksādisvapi tatha darsanaditi /

yattu mukhyatvatpratisthitarthairapahatavisaya amnaya iti / ata eva
badhakah, saktijñānavat / na ca tadanusarenarthakalpanamarhati,
anapeksatvat / na, tadadhinamasya pramanatvam / na taih
sambhuyakaritvam, namnayasya pratyaksadinam caikavakyabhavah /
parasparanapekso hyubhayatra buddhyutpadah / tatra parabaliyastvam
nyayyam / yathoktam ---

‘purvatparabaliyastvam tatra nama pratiyatam /
anyonyanirapeksanam yatra janma dhiyam bhavet'; //

yatra tvekavakyataya sambhuyakaritvam tatanupajatavirodhitaya
svarasavrttya mukhye sthite, prathamaya vrttya tadekavakyatvam
pratipattumasaknuvanti tadapeksitarthasamarpananupapatteh parapadani
dvitiyaya vrttya purvapeksitamartham
samarpayantyekavakyatasamarthyaditi mukhyabaliyastvam / yattu
vyakulatvaditi, tatrocya --- syadvyakulatvam, yadi karmavidhayo
bhedapratipadanaparah syuh / te tu siddham bhedamupasritya

‘idamanenetham sadhayet'; iti purusahitanusasanapradhanah /
syadetat / asati bhedo 'msatrayapratyastamayatkuto hitanusasanam?
ucyate --- yatha khalu syenadisu ‘na himsyatsarva bhutani';
iti pratishedhatsadhyamsapratyastamaye 'pyanusasanam, evam sarvatra
sarvamsapratyastamaye 'pi / tatha hi --- nisiddhanarthodaya katham
himsa sadhya syat? atha bhavati kasya cittivrakrodhakrantasvantataya
samuddhatadvantatiraskrtavivekavijñānasyanarthamapyarthatvena
pasyatah sastropadesamatikramatah, tatha jyotistomadisu
nisargajavidyopadarsita apratibuddhanam trayo 'pyamsah,
tanupasritya tesamanusasanam / pratibuddhastu
karmavidhibhirnanusisyante / yatha
syenadividhibhirapajitakrodharatayah / tadevam
vyavaharasiddhabhedasrayesu karmavidhisu yadyapi bhedapratitirasti
[kks_44], tathapi tesamatatparatvan na tatra pramanyam
vrttantesvivarthavadapadanam / tatha ca kutastairvedantanam
parahatih, vedantairva tesam? api ca pratyaksadisveva
parahatirupalabhyate,
badhyabhadhakabhavadarsanadrajatasuktisakaladijñānesu,
bhedabhedapratitesca sarvatra / tadevam balavattve 'pyamnayasya yo nama
mandadhirlaukikavacasam pratyaksadivirodha
upacaritarthatvadarsanallokavadvede 'pi sabdavrttamiti manyate, yo va
nirudhanibidataya bhedadarsanandhakarasya pratyaksadinameva
balavattvam manyate, lokavacasam ca tairbadhadarsanat,
tatpratibodhanaya virodho nirasyate, na hi yo nama mandavisena
vrscikena dasto mriyate, nasau na cikitsyata iti /

tatra pratyakse trayah kalpah --- vastusvarupavidhih vastvantarasya
vyavacchedah, ubhayam vetti, ubhayasminnapi traividhyam --- yaugapadyam,
vyavacchedapurvako vidhih, vidhipurvako vyavaccheda iti / tatra
vastvantaravyavacchede ubhayasmin va bhedah pratyaksagocara iti bhavati
virodhah / svarupavidhimatre tu kasyacidvyavacchedena sunye na bhedah
pramanarthah, na hi vyavacchedadrte bhedasiddhih /
vidhimatravyaparam ca pratyaksam, ato na virodhah kathamityucyate ---

labdharupe kvacitkiñcittadrg eva nisidhyate /
vidhanamantarenato na visedhasya sambhavah // mbs_1.5 //

na tavadvyavacchedamatram pratyaksavyaparah, na yugapadubhayam, na
vyavacchedapurvakam vidhanam, yatah siddhe visaye siddharupameva
nisidhyate --- ‘nedam iha'; 'nayamayam'iti siddhe bhutale siddho
ghatah, gavi va asvah / na pratishedhyatpratishedhavisayacca
vina pratishedho 'vakalpate / katham tarhyatyantasatam
pradhanakhapuspadinam pratishedhah? na hi tatra kvacidde kale
va nisedhah, atyantikatvat, napi kutascitsiddhi, atyantasattvat /
tatra kecidahuh --- khapuspadisu tavatsiddhesu khadisu
tadvidhah puspadayo nisidhyante, ‘pradhanam nasti'iti
jagatkarane sukhaduhkhamohatmatavibhaktakaryatvadini nivaryante /
[kks_45] anye tu --- kutascinnimittad buddhau labdharupanam

bahirnisedhah kriyata iti varnayanti, anyatha daivanisiddhe kah
pratisedho 'praptarupe? praptarupe va kathamatyantaya pratisedhah?
api canapeksitavisayanisedhye vyavacchede sunyata pramanarthah
syat, na bhedah, sarvasya sarvatravisesena nisedhat / yastu
bhedaya vyavacchedah sa bhedyayoh siddhimapeksate, na ca sa
vidhanadrta iti pragvidhanamesitavyam, vidhipurvaka eva ca nisedho
'ngikriyata iti /

napi vidhipuvako vyavacchedah yatah ---

kramah samgacchate yuktya naikavijñanakarmanoh /
na samnihitajam tacca tadanyamarsi jayate // mbs_1.6 //

na khalvekapramanajñanavyaparau santau vidhivyavacchedau kramavantau
yujyete, ksanikatvat, kramavatorhi vyaparayoh pascattano na
tadvyaparah syat, vyavadhanat / api ca janmaiva buddhervyaparo
'rthavagraharupayah, sa cedarhavidhanarupodaya, vidherevasya
vyaparah, yaugapadyasya nisedhat, utpannayasca punaranutpatteh /
api ca samnihitarthalambanam pratyaksam
nasamnihitamarthamavabhasayitumarhati, na canavabhasamanarupam
vyavacchettum paryapnoti, anavabhasamane hi tatra vyavacchedye
vyavacchedamatram syat, na vyavacchedah kasyacit, sarvasya va syat /
tasmannanavabhasamane vyavacchedye vyavacchedah, na ca
samnihitarthavalambane pratyakse 'samnihitavabhaso yuktah /
kathamidanim badhakam pratyaksam? tatra hi
purvarthanisedhapurahsaro 'nyavidhirekajñane 'bhyupeyate,
asamnihitanisedhyavabhasasca, tasmannaisa niyamah, yatah purvo
nisedhah, ekajñanavyapare ca kramah, pratyaksena
casamnihitarthavabhasah / naitatsaram, tatrapi purvavijñanavihite
rajatadau '‘idam'; iti ca samnihitarthasamanye nisedho vidhipurva
eva, suktikavidhistu virodhinisedhapurva ucyate, vidhipurvata ca
niyamena nisedhasyocyate, na vidhernisedhapurvakata nisidhyate, na ca
tatraikajñanasya [kks_46] kramavadvyaparata, ubhayarupasyotpatteh /
purvajñanapratitavacca visayavyavacchedyayornasambhavah,
purvajñanavabhasite ca vyavacchedye vyavacchedasya
vrternasamnihitarthavabhasaprasangah, purvapeksasya
tasyotpatteh / purvapeksayaiva ca tad dvirupamudeti, anyatha
ekarupamevodyat / api ca sarvavyavacchedanapakurvatah ko vyavacchedo
'bhimatah, yena pratyavasthiyeta? siddhah sa loka iti cet, ayam va
kim na lokasiddhah --- nasvo gauh, na gaurasva iti?

yattu matam --- ekavidhirevanyavyavacchedah / tatha hi --- darsanam
yathaiva tadakarataya tadrupam vidadhatai, tatha
tadekakarapratiniyamata, '‘tadeva, nanyat'; ityanyadvavacchinatti,
tatsamarthyaprabhavitau ca 'idam, nedam'iti vikalpau
bhavabhavavyavaharam pravartayatah / na
hyekakarapratiniyatadananyasamsargino jñanadanyo 'nyavyavacchedah /
tatrocycate ---

vidhanameva naikasya vyavacchedo 'nyagocarah /
ma sma bhudavisesena ma na bhudekadhijusam // mbs_1.7 //

naikapratiniyamo 'nyabhavaniscayanimitam,
upalabdihilaksanapraptyasyetarasya cavisesena
vyavacchedaprasangat, tatpratiniyamo hi tato 'nyasyasamsargah / tatha
casamsargadvavacchede tasya
drsyadrsyayoravisesadubhayorvyavacchedah syat / atha matam ---
bhavatyeva, tatha hi --- yavanto 'syanatmanastanavisesena
tadatmaniyamaddarsanamapakaroti, tatha ca nasyanya atmanah,
taddesakalastu bhavyuh, rupadivadavirodhat,
tatropalabdihilaká'faá'†aprÄ•ptirviÅ>eá'fastaddeÅ•akÄ•lavvyavacchedÄ•vadhÄ•raá'†Ä
ya, sambhavati hyanupalabhyastaddesakalo 'natmanupalabhyamano
'pyanyopalabdhau, itaravat, anyatha na tulyopalambhayogyatah syat /
satyamastyayam vibhagah, na tvidanim darsanapratiniyamasya
samarthyam, tatha hi --- pratiniyatamapi tatra dese kale ca rupe
darsanam tayoryatha rupavidhimatropaksayanna [kks_47] rasam
vyavacchinatti, tatha bhuhagadarsananiyamo 'pi
bhuhagavidhimatrvyaparavanna ghatadrsyamapi vyavacchindyat,
vyavacchede va sarvasya vyavacchedah / tasmad drsyavyavacchede 'pi
hetvantaramupasyam, na darsanapratiniyamamatram / tatha
catmantaravyavacchedo 'pi na tatah siddhimupasnute / kamam
vidhervidheyasattvavyavacchedarupavattadabhavo vyavacchidyeta,
natmantarasatta, taddesakalayorivanupalabhyasatta / naikasya bhava
atmana iti cet, anyatastarhi virodhadvyavacchedah / na darsananiyamat /
asati ca vyavacchede kuto bahutvam, kuto va virodha itaretarasrayam va?
tasmannaikavidhiranyavyavacchedah / api ca ekaniyamadanyavyavacchede
citradisu niladinamekadarsanabhajam bhedo na sidhyet,
ekajñanasamsargadekatra jñanasyaniyamat /

nanu prakrtyaiva bhinna bhavah, tamstadvidhan vidadhadeva
darsanam parasparato vyavartayati, na hi vyavrttiranya
vyavrttimatah / tatra vyavrttimadvidhau sapi vidhiyata eva,
yatprakrtih khalu yah padarthah sa tayaiva prakrtya vidheyah,
anyatha na tasya vidhih syat, vyavrttasvabhavasca bhava
yathayatham darsanesu nirbhasante, tasmattathaiva vidhiyanta iti /
atrapyasamsprstanirbhasanadasamsprstasvabhavatve
drsyayoravisesena vyavacchedastadavasthah / api ca

na bhedo vastuno rupam tadabhavaprasangatah /
arupena ca bhinnatvam vastuno navakalpate // mbs_1.8 //

na vyavrttivistusvabhavah, sa khalvekanekadhisthana
pratiññayate prajñayate ca / tatha ca tasya ekasya
anekavrttivistusvabhavatve vastunamapi bhedo na syat,
naikasmadabhinnasvabhavam bhinnam yujyate tadvadeva / atha ma bhudesa
dosa ityarthantarameva vyavrttirasthiyate, tathapi
vyavrtterarupatvatsvarupena na bhava vyavrttah syuh /
aparah kalpah --- bhedah parasparanatmasvabhavah, sa cedvastunah

svabhavah, vastunamabhavaprasangah, abhavatmakatvapratijñanat /
aparāh [kks_48] prakārah --- bhedascedvastunah svabhavah, naikam
kiñcana vastu syat, bhedenaikatvasya virodhat / paramanurapi
bhedadaneekatmaka iti naikah / tatha ca tatsamuccayarupo 'neko
'pyasyatma navakalpate,
tatraikatvanekatvayoranupapattestrtiyaprakarasambhavacca vastuno
nihsvabhavatvaprasangah / anya vyakhya dvitiyardhasya ---
vyatirekavyatirekavikalpe pratyavatisthate, vastugata esa vibhagah
--- tatsvabhavatvamanyatvam ceti, navastuni vikalpaviracitasarire bhede
'vataramarhati / tatha hi --- tattvanyatvabhyamanirvacaniyo
'nadvikalpavasānopadanavikalpaparidarsitasarirah
‘ayamasmadbhinnah, ayamanayorbhedah'; iti vyavaharam
pravartayati, na bhedo nama kiñcidvastu, yasya tattvamanyatvam va
kiñcidvicaryeta / tatredam punarupatisthate --- arupena ca
bhinnatvam vastuno navakalpate / yadi tarhyarupo nihsvabhavo bhedah
--- na hi vastusthityasti, vikalpaireva kevalamupadarsyate --- na tarhi
vastuno bhinnatvam, paramarthato bhedabhavat, na hi kalpitena svabhavena
paramarthiki tadvatta yujyate, kalpitaiva syat /
tadetadasmabhirucyamanam kimiti bhavannanumanyate? vayamapyetadeva
brumah --- na bhedo bhavato 'sti, anadyavidyavilasitametaditi /

yaduktam --- bhedatmatve vastuna ekavastvabhavah, tadbhavaditarasyapiti
vastvabhavah, tatrahuh --- parapeksam vastuno bhedasvabhavam
brumah, natmapeksam, yena virodhadekavastvabhavah syat,
svarupena tvekam vastu parapeksaya bhinnamiti / tatrocyate ---
pauruseyimapeksam ca na hi vastvanuvartate /

napeksa nama kascidvastudharmah, yena vastuni vyavasthapyeran, na
khalu svahetuprapitodayesu svabhavavyavasthitesu vastusu
svabhavasthitaye vastvantarapeksa yujyate / tatra purusapratyayadharmo
'yam / na ca purusapratyayanuvidhayini vastuni, svahetubhyah
svasvabhavavyavasthiteh / ato na tadanusarena vasturupam
vyavatisthate / vyavasthitavastusvarupanusarenaiva tasya vyavastha
nyayya, tatpurvakatvat / parasparapeksayam ca [kks_49]
vastusvabhavasthitavitaretarasrayaprasangat / athava yaduktam ---
ekasmadbhedadavyatiredadvastuno bhedabhavaprasanga iti, tatrahuh ---
na bheda ekah, rupavirodhat, ekatve ca tannimittam vastunamekatvam
syat, tasmatpratibhavam bhedo bhidyate, katham tarhyanekasrayatvam?
apeksatah, tatha hi pratiyogyapeksam tasya svarupam vyavasthitam,
tatha ca yathayatham bhedaih pratiyogyapeksairatmabhutairbhinnah
sarve bhava iti / tatrocyate --- pauruseyimiti / puruso hyekamartham
grhitva paramapeksate karyartham, svahetubhyastu
pratilabdhavikalasvabhavanam bhavanam bhavantaresu
kimarthaapeksa? nanu svabhavasthitaye, nanavidha hi bhavasvabhavah,
tatra kascitpratiyogyapeksayaiva vyavatisthate vastutattve, yathayameva
bhedah / na tarhi hetubhyo bhavasyavikalatmalabhah, bhedakhyasya
rupasya pratiyogyapeksatvat / hetvantaracca pratiyoginah

sampadyamanah pascadbhedo na svabhavah syat /

syadetat --- avikalarupa eva bhavo hetubhyo jayate / tatra bhedakhyam
rupam pratiyogyapeksam, nanapeksam kadacidittasya tadvidhatvattena
tadvidhenaiva saha jayata iti na vikalarupapradurbhavah / tatrocyate ---
bhavatu tadvidhasya pradurbhavah, apeksarthastu vaktavyah, yasya hi
yatra kiñcid ayatate, tat tadapeksata ityucyate, nanyo visesah
sapeksanirapeksayorvyapasthapako nirupyate / tatra na tavadutpattih
pratiyoginyayatate, svahetubhyo 'vikalasyotpatteh / narthakriya,
tadasamnidhane 'pi tasyarthakriyadarsanat / pratitiscet --- tatha hi,
nanapeksya pratiyoginam bhedah pratiyata iti --- na tarhi
bhedasvabhavah sapeksah, tasminnavasthite vastusthityuttarakala
pratitirarthantameva pratiyoginapeksate, yatha
vyavasthitanapeksasvabhava rupadayascaksuradyapeksayam
pratitau na sapeksasvabhavah kathyate / itaretarasrayacca na
pratitirapi parasparayattavakalpate / na ca
vastumatradanavagrhitabhedadbhedasiddhah, ekasminnapi tatprasangat /
tasmatpauruseyimepeksayam na vastvanuvarttate, ato na vastusvabhava
ityarthah / [kks_50] anya vyakhya --- na bhedo vastuno rupam, apeksiko
hi pratiyate / na capeksayam purusapratyayam vastvanuvartate,
vyavasthitavastupurvakatvaditi /

katham tarhi pitradayah? na hi te 'peksaya vina, na ca
khapuspagandharvanagaraditulyah, avisamvadivyavaharangataya
lokasiddhatvat / ucyate --- bhedo 'pyevam kim na lokasiddhah? api ca
pitradivisaye 'peksha jananadiprabhavita // mbs_1.9
//ekakriyavisesena vyapeksa hrasvadirghayoh /
vyavasthite eva janyajanakasakti pitrputrasabdayorabhidheye, te tu
samanajanavyaparavisaye tavaskandatah, svabhavabhedat / ato yena
samanatvam, tatrapeksha / etaduktam bhavati --- sabdarthastatra
sapeksah, na vastu / apeksahetusca tatra sadharani kriya vidyate
vyavasthitayorapi vastunoh / bhavabhede tvayam vastutattvagato vicarah,
na capeksahetuh kascidupalabhyate /
hrasvadirghayorapyekajatiyayam kriyayam desavyaptau
nyunadhikabhavadevam drastavyam /

yadi tarhi karyabhedadapyapeksa, hanta! arthakriyabhedadeva
bhavanam parasparapekso bhedah setsyati / kim casatyamapi
darsanadbhedasiddhau vidhimatravyaparavatatkaryabhedadeva
karanabhedamanumimimahe / naikatve karyabhedah kalpate,
karanasvabhavapeksatatkaryabhedasya / tajjananascedasya
(tajjananam cedasya -- edition) svabhavah, nanyajananah /
tasmatkaryantarasyanyato janmeti / tadidam bhedenaiiva bhedaprasadhanam
naticaturasram /

api ca ---

arthakriyakrte bhede rupabhedo na labhyate // mbs_1.10

//dahapakavibhagena krsanurna hi bhedavan /

narthakriyabhedadbhavanam parasparapekso rupabhedah pratiyate,

napyanumatam sakyate / vyapadesabhedamatram tu syat, ekasminnapi
 vahnau dahapakadikaryabhedadrsteh / atha matam --- rupadisamuho
 vahnih / tatra rupa prakasah, sparsaddaha iti / [kks_51] kamam,
 dahapakau tu sparsadeva / tau ca loke pratibhedau satyapi
 samyogidravyavikriyasamanye / karma caikam
 samyogavibhagasamskaranam hetuh, atma cecchadinam,
 sattvadayasca pratyekamabhedallaghavaprakasadinam, rupadayo
 jñanavisesanam sajatiyaksananam cetyutpreksitavyam /
 nanu narthakriyabhedamatradbhedam brumah, api tu tatrasmabhavinia
 adrstayah / yatha caksusi satyapyadrstayasca badhire
 tatrasmabhaviniah sabdabuddherindriyabhedah /
 parasparasambhavikaryasca prayena bhavah,
 anyakaryasyanyatradarsanat / atha karyasambhavah katham
 pratyetyayah? nanuktam tatradsarsanat / na tarhyasambhavah / yasya
 khalvadvyam jagattasya karya jatamekatraiva drsyata iti
 kathamadarsanam? tatra siddhe bhede tatradsarsanam, tatradsarsanacca
 bhedasiddhiritaretarasrayanna bhedanumanam / atha matam ---
 adrstayas darsanaditi / tadasat, ekasmadapi kramavatam
 karyanam darsanat / syadetat --- ekantato 'bhede
 karyadarsanadarsane na yukte, visesabhavat / na tarhi karyabhedo
 'bhedamapabdhate / tadanupamardena visesamatranumanam syat / tacca
 kalpanavisayam naivavajanimah, vastusatastasyayogat,
 tattvanyatvayorasambhavat / yastu ksanikavadi tattvameva visesasya
 na manyate, tasyasati karanasvabhavabhede katham
 tulyasvabhavakaryotpadah / atha niranvayavinasanamapi
 kalpanavisayadabhedatkaryasya tulyata / hanta! tarhi bhedadeva
 kalpanavisayatkaryabhedasiddhermudha karanabhedakalpana / atha
 karyabhede na (atha na karyabhedena -- edition) karanasvabhavabhedo
 'pekisyeta, bhinnasvabhavabhyah saharibhya ekakaryotpatteh, yatha
 caksuradibhyo rupavijñanasya (rupadijñanasya ms a, ms c;
 rupadijñanasya -- edition) / yatha tarhi karyasvabhavabhedaya na
 karanasvabhavabhedo 'pekisyate, tatha tadbhedaya karanabhedo 'pi
 napeksitavyah / api canekakaranajanye 'pyekasmin karye
 karanavyaparavisayabhedastenaiva varnitah, yatha rupajñanasya
 --- caksuso rupagrahananiyamah, samanantarajñanadupalambhatmata,
 visayattadakarati / yadi ca karyatulyatvam na hetusamyakrtam, na
 karyaddhetvanumanam syat, bhinnajatiyadapi
 tulyajatiyotpattisambhavat / hetvabhedascenna [kks_52] karyabheda
 upayujyate, kastulyajatiyadvijatiyasya janma nivarayet? tatra yatha
 vyavaharikadabhedatkaryabhedastatha vyavaharikadbhedatkaryabheda
 iti na visesah / syadetat --- kalpitascedbhedah karyabhedaya
 prabhuh, na tarhi kalpitah / na hyanyatparamarthasato
 laksanamarthakriyasamarthyat / tulyamidamabhede 'pi /

 yo 'pi manyate --- yugapadviruddharthakriyadarsanadbhedavagatih / tatha
 hi ---
 jananamaranavrdhiksayasthanagamanasokaharsadivividhviruddhadharmas

amupetamekada visvamupalabhyate / tadbhedavaditi gamyate /
 tasyapidamevottaramavrttya --- dahapakavibhageneti / katham? idam
 tavadayam prastavyah --- ko viruddharthah?
 yadyekatrasambhavah, so 'siddhah / atha parasparavyavacchinnatmata,
 janadayasca paraspararupanivrttyatmana iti / na tarhyato
 bhedasiddhih / ekasminnapi vahnau dagdhrtvapaktrtvadarsanat / na hi
 parasparavyavacchedamantarena nanatvam dharmanam / tatascedbhedah,
 nanekadharmakamekam kiñcitsyat / atha parasparabhavatmataiva virodhah
 --- naikasmin sa eva bhavati, na ca bhavatiti / tato bhedavasayah /
 tadasat / na hyevam dharmaveva, kutastayorvirodhadbhedavagatih /
 khapuspadisu cobhayabhavadubhayaprasangah / atha
 vadhyaghatakabhavo (vadhyaghatuka@ -- edition) virodhah --- harsah
 sokam hanti sokasca tam, evamitaesvapi / tatrapī najata eko 'nyam
 nasayati, nanyadhikaranam / tasmadekadhikarano bhutva nasayatiti
 vacyam / evam ca tayorekadhikaranatvadarsananna
 taddarsanenadhikaranabhedanumanamavyabhicaram / atha
 bhavarupatadvyavacchedatmano dharmā virodhinah ---
 nityatvanityatvamurtatvamurtatvadayah / tatsambandhadbhedagatih /
 tadapi na / yato navasyam, yo yatra bhavati, sa tam vyapnoti / na hi
 rathadayastatsamyogadayo va nabho vyasnuvate, anyan va samyoginah
 prthivyaadin, avacchinnatvat / evamavacchinna [kks_53] dharmā
 anavacchinnamanantamarthamasrayanto 'pi na vyasnuvate / ato naikasminnapi
 bhavabhavavirodhah / yastu manyeta --- arthakriyabhedo
 'rthakriyavyavastha / tato bhedadhigamah / ekatve hi na vyavastha yujyate
 / tatha ca payaso 'pi tailam tilebhyasca dadhi syat /
 tathaikasmiñjayamane sarvam jayeta, nasyati ca nasyet / anyatha bheda
 eva sabdantarenoktah syat / taduktam --- sahotpattivinasau sarvam ca
 sarvatropayujyeta iti / tasyapidamevottaram --- dahapakavibhageneti / yadi
 karyananatvam vyavastha, na taya tilanam payasasca bheda
 pratipadyate / atha payaso dadhno janma, nanyata iti vyavastha / nanyatvam
 siddhaya vyavasthaya pramitsitam tallaksanamanupravesumarhati,
 tasya asiddhiprasangat / tasmaddadhijananasaktistadabhasca vyavastha
 / tato bheda / na hyekavisaya ekasya saktyasakti yujyete iti --- sa
 cayam virodhidharmayogo bheda heturanantameva nirasi / yatha khalu
 dirghakalah padartha mitakalairdharmaih
 sambadhyamanastaddharmano 'taddharmanasca na virodhapadabhajah,
 tatha parimitadesairvipuladesa anantasca / kathamanantasyantavan dharmā
 iti cet, vyatireke 'nivarcaniyatve va nasyasambhavanavakasah /
 avyatireke 'pi dirghakalasyeva mitakalah / yo 'pi dirghakalamartham na
 pratipadyate tam pratidam punah pathitavyam --- dahapakavibhageneti
 / eko 'pi vahnih kiñcideva dahati pacati ca / tatha ca
 dahakascadahakasca na bhidyate / tatha na dahantarani
 pakantarani va karoti tasminneva dahye pakye ca / tatha bijadayah
 pratyekam samartha api nankurantarani janayanti, napi samagri /
 tatha ca janakatvamajanakatvamiti / athaikasminneva janakasaktih, anyam
 pradhvastamagaminam vaikam kim na janayati / atha tatraivaisam
 samarthyam, nanyatra tulyajatiye 'pi / kutah? tasyaivotpatteh,

karyagamyatvacca samarthyasya / tatha ca na saktirasaktisceti virodhah
/ abhede 'pi tarhi payasastilanam dadhno 'nutpattau na virodhah / tatha
hi --- yasya tavaddadhnah payaso janma na tasya tilebhyo 'nutpattih, yena
saktyasaktivirodhah [kks_54] bhedah syat / kutah? tilanam payaso
'bheda / atha dadhyantarasyanutpattavirodhah / tacca na,
anyatrasaktestatraiva sakterbijadinamiva / na hi samarthamityeva
karanam sarvam tulyajatiyam janayati, ekasmadeva
sarvatulyajatiyakaryotpattiprasangat / atha matam --- arthakriyasu
bhedena viniyogadbhedamadhyavasyamah / dadhne hi payo viniyujujate, na
sikateti / tadapyanaikantikam, ekatve 'pi bhedena viniyogadarsanat /
tadevarthavastu saharisametam viniyujujate, na kevalam / atha matam ---
bhinnameva tat, saharisannidhanopadhibhedat / aupadhikastarhi
pratyayamatranivesi bhedah, na paramarthatah / tathabhutasca
bhavabhedo hyanujñayata eva / yo 'pi ksanikatvena bhedamaha, tasyapi
bhedasya tulyatvatsarvam sarvatra viniyujujate, na va kiñcitkvacit,
adrstasamarthyatvat / atha kalpanavisayadabhedattatsiddhah,
parasyapi tadsadbhedaditi na visesa ityuktam / yo 'pyekasyobhayam
pratijanite --- bhedamabhedam ca, tenaikatrapi
viruddhadharmavesamabhyupayata durlabha eva dadhno
janakatvajanakatvabhyam tilapayasorvibhaga iti /

tadevam ---

ekasyaivaisa mahima bhedasampadanasahah // mbs_1.11 //vahneriva yada
bhavabhedakalpastada mudha /
ekatra kriyabhedopalabdheh, asambhavasya casiddheh,
adrstadarsanasya cabhedabadhane samarthyabhavat,
visesamatrahettuvattasya ca tattvanyatvabhyamanirvacyasya
kalpanaspadatvat, abhedadiva ca tadsat karyabhedasya bhedadapi
tadvidhadbhedasyopapatteh, virodhasya canaikantikavadasiddhatvadva
vyavasthayasca, viniyogabhedasya canaikantikavat, abhedadiva ca
kalpitadbhedattatsiddheh, bhedabhedayoscaikatra samavaye
saktyasaktyorviniyogaviniyogayoscaikasamavayasambhavadekasyaivaisa ko
'pyacintyah samarthyatisayo nikhilabhedaprapañcasampadanayai
prabhuh pavakasyeva pakaplosadipravibhaganimitam yadopapadyate
[kks_55] tada bhedakalpanamakaranam, ekasmadapi tatsiddheh --- iti
purvopasamharah / tadetadrcabhyanuktam --- ‘etavanasya
mahima'; iti / etatparimanamasya samarthyam --- yadeko 'pi
‘sahasrasirsa'; iti 'yadbhutam yacca bhavyam'; iti /
pÅ«rvargdvayanirdiá'£á¹-avividhviruddhÄ•bhimatadharmakÄ•ryavyavahÄ•rÄ•Å»rayaá,
kathamiti / ‘atah'pratyaksabhimatat, 'purusa evedam
sarvam'iti vadrstanirdistat / ‘utamrtatvasya'iti va
devamanusyalokabhedena prapañcadekaikasmatsamastacca vrddhatarah
purusah / tenasmin parimitanam viruddhabhimitanamapyanante na
samaveso na yujyate / tadeva jyayastvam darsayati --- ‘pado 'sya
visva'; iti / krtsno 'pi tavadbhutaprapañco 'sya kaniyan bhaga iti,
kim punah pratyekam / tatha hi --- ‘tripat'ivaparimitamanantam
maranadibhutaprapañcadharmasunyam rupam

'divi'pradyotavasthayam vartate, pramodavasthayam va,
suryamandale, dyusthane va / tatra hi tadupasyam / taddhi
tasyopalabdhisthanamiti tatretyucyate / aparah kalpah --- kalpite 'pi
karyabhedadyavasthaya va karanabhede kimiti na karyantaram? kimiti
va na samkarah, viparita va vyavastha? bhede 'pi payasah, tilebhya
eva tailam na sikatabhyah? bhina api
caikakaryascaksuralokadayah, sarasrngadayasca / bhede 'pi ca
tilebhyastailam payaso dadhi, na tu payasastailam tilebhyo dadhi? yadi
matam --- acintyebhyo bhavasamarthyebhyah --- acintyanupapattito
bhavasamarthyani ‘kasmat? katham?'; iti,
karyadarsanoneyavyavasthani --- tebhya karyasya bhedah, vyavastha,
na viparyayasceti / yadyevam, ekasyaiva so 'stu samarthyatisayah ---
yadanekam vyavasthitamaviparitam ca karyam / tanmatrena
tatsiddherapramanika bhavanam bhavakalpaneti /

syadetat --- vahnerapi saktibhedanibandhanah karyabhedah /
tannaikasmadanekam [kks_56] karyam / tatra yadi vahnirapi karanam,
katham naikasmadanekam karyam? atha saktinameva
karanatvamabhipraiti / tatrocyate ---
yathaiva bhinnasaktinamabhinnam rupamasrayah // mbs_1.12 //tatha
nanakriyaheturupam kim nabhyupeyate /
ekasyanekakaryayogavirodhacchaktibhedah kalpyate / yadi
caikasyanekasambandhavirodhah, katham nanabhutabhih
saktibhirekah sambadhyate? tatra yathaikasyarthasvabhavasya
nanasaktiyogah, tatha nanakaryayogo 'pi kim nanujñayate? atha
nanakaryayoge virodhah, na nanasaktiyoge / visesaheturvacyah /
api ca saktinamavyatirekadekamanekatmakamistam / tatraikatvam
svasrayasamavayinanekatvena ca virudhyate / karyagatena
tvasrayantarasamavayina virudhyata iti subhasitam!
atharthantaravameva saktinam, asrayartha vacyah /
samslesascet, na bhinnatve rupavibhagalaksanah samslesah,
bheda eva na syat / na nairantaryam, tacchaktidravysamyuktasya
dravyantarasyapi tacchaktitvaprangat / na hi dravyasyanantaram
tacchaktervyavahitam bhavati / na hi caksurdravyasyanantaram rupasya
nanantaram / vibhutvaccakasadinam
sarvarthasaktivyavadhanabhavatsarvasaktiprasangah /
tasmadupakaravisesatkutascidasrayah / tatra yatha bhinnasu
saktisu tadbhedadupakaran bhinnaneko 'rthasvabhavah karoti, tatha
karyanyapiti kasmannesyate? evam tavannanumane 'pi
bhedadhigamah, narthapattya ca /

ye tu manyante --- satyametat, na pratyaksam bhedadhigamayalam /
itaretarabhavamso hi bhavanam bhedah, na so 'ksagocarah /
‘bhavamsenaiva samyogo yogyatvadindriyasya hi'; / tatha ca na
lingagamyo 'pi, adrstasamgatitvat / arthapattirapi
karyavyavasthahetuka syat / sa asiddhe bhede vyavasthaya (ms c;
karyavyavasthaya -- edition) evanupapattestatrakuta /
tasmatsadupalambhahetubhyah pramanantaramevabhavayopasaniyam /

vidhayakadva pramanantarameva vyavacchedakamabhavakhyam /
tannibandhana [kks_57] hi bhavanamasamkirnata
(@masamkirnasvabhavata -- edition) / yadavocan ---

‘vastvasamkarasiddhisca tatpramanyasamasraya'; / iti / tan
pratyucyate ---

anyonyasamsrayadbhedo na pramantarasadhanah // mbs_1.13
//nasminnayam nayamayamiti bhedadvina na dhah /
na khalu yadvyavacchidyate, yatasca vyavacchidyate, tayorapratipattau
vyavacchedagatih / nanapeksitavisayanisedhyo nisedho 'sti / san va
sunnyatamapadayet, na bhedamityuktam / tesamapi vacah ---

‘grhitva vastusadbhavam smrtva ca pratiyoginam /
manasam nastitajñanam jayate 'ksanapeksaya'; //

tayosca pratipattiryadi nasamkirnasvabhavayoh, api tu
vastumatratvena vyavacchedyavyavacchedavadhivibhagabhavat / na
nisedhasambhavo 'rthamatre hyavibhage / visayatvenapeksite na
nisedhyam / nisedhyatvenapeksite na visayavisesah /
tatratyantaya nisedhah syat / sa ca na siddhatvenasiddhatvena va
yujyata ityuktam / kasyacittavatkutascid (kasyacitkutascid ms c;
kasyacitkutascicca edition) bhedapratipattau sarvasya sarvato bhedagatih
syat, avisesat / tasmadanenasamkirnasvabhavena bhinnaveva
pratipadya visayanisedhyau ‘nedamiha'; 'nayamayam'; iti
vyavacchedah pratipattavyah, sambhavanniyamacca / na canyatha
pratiyogitvam, samanyopalabdham ca sthanau

purusasyabhava(ms a; purusabhava@ edition)pratipattyabhavat / tatha
ca siddhavisayanisedhyangikaranena
vyavacchedamatravidhayinyabhavapratipattih pratyatmamupalaksyate /
tatha ca itaretarasrayatvam --- asamkarapurvamabhavajñanam,
tatascasamkarasiddhiriti / api ca na
pramananutpadamatradabhavajñanam, susuptadavanutpatteh /
tasmatsatsu pramanakaranesu pramananutpado
'bhavajñanaheturistah / na ca tasya svarupabhedah kascit, yena
samarthyatisayaccaksuradivadbodhakah, kim tu nantariyakatvat /
nantarena prameyabhavam satsu pramanahetusu pramananutpadah
/ asatsu tu satyapi prameye tadabhavatsyaditi / tatha ca
lingavajñanapeksah pratipatterjanakah, sa ca yadi
vastvantarajñanam, [kks_58] nasiddhe vastubhede sidhyati /
jñeyabhedanumeyo hi jñeyanumeyanam jñananam bhedah / tatha ca
vastubhedasiddhipurvikavibhavadbhedavagatirititaretarasrayatvam /
athatmano 'parinamah / na sa stimitavastha, sarvapratipattau
kasyacidabhavasyanavagateh / tasmatsatyapi
vastvantarajñanarupapariname tajñanarupaparinamabhavo
'bhavajñanahetuh / na caisa visesah pragvastubhedasiddheh
sidhyatiti tadevetaretarasrayatvam /

ye tvahuh --- darsanadeva bhavanam bhedah sidhyati / tatha hi ---

nirvikalpasya pratyaksasya samanyavisayatvamapakurvato'ktam ---
‘tadayuktam pratidravayam bhinnarupopalambhanad'; iti / yastu
samyogatsamavayadva samkarah, so 'bhavakhyena
pramanenapaniyata iti / te prageva pratyuktah /

ye 'pi --- vidhayakapratyaksapurahsaram pratyaksantarameva
vastugrahanapratiyogismaranetikartavyatanugrhitaksapratilabdhanma
vyavacchedakam manyante / yathaiva savikalpasya vastugrahanasya
pascajjanma, sabdasmaranavyavadhisca --- na canaindriyakatvam,
itikartavyatavisesanugrhitadindriyattadutpatteh --- evam
nastityapi jñanasyeti bruvantah / tan pratidameva vaktavyam ---
anyonyasamsrayadbhedo na pramantarasadhanah /

pratyaksantarasadhana ityarthah / ‘ayamasau na bhavati'; iti
jñanam pratyaksam va pramanantaram va / sarvatha
visayanisedhyavibhagadrte na nisedhasambhava iti /

kim ca

miyamaanaikarupesu na nisedho 'vakasavan // mbs_1.14 //
api ca sanmatrarupe sarvatra pratiyamane tatsvabhavesu vastusu
netarabhimata itarabhimatapramananutpadah, satsvabhavatvattayoh /
‘sati' ca sarvatra pramanasadbhavat /
pramanabhavaccetaretarabhavajñanamiti / nanu narthanam
kiñcidabhinnam rupam / pratyabhijñanaddhi tadavagamyate (tadavagamyeta
ms a; tadgamyeta edition) / na carthamatram drstavato 'rthantare sa
evayamiti pratyabhijñasti yathaikam gam drstavato gavantare /
sacchabdapratyayanuvrttistu pacakadivadyoganibandhana /
pramanavisayo hi ‘san'; [kks_59] ityucyate / naitatsaram / na
cedabhinnarupapratipattih, nirvisayatvameva pramanasyapadyeta / yato
na vyavacchedamantarena bhedapratitih / na vyavacchedah kevalah, na
vidhisahitah, na vidheh pascatpramanasya vyaparah / na vidhireva
vyavaccheda iti varnitam / tatra yadyekamapi na gamyate nirvisayataiva
syat / apratyabhijñanam ca yadi govailaksanyaducyeta satyapi
sanmatrarupanugame, gavantare 'pi tanna syat, devadattavailaksanyat /
na hi yadrso devadattasya punardarsane ekatvapratyayastadrso
gavantare /

athasti tatra tavatpurvaparanusandhanam, na tu satah sadantare / kim
ca bhoh anusandhanadekatvam, nabhinnarupasamvidah /
nedanimabhinnadesakalo 'rtha ekah syat / desakalabhede hi so 'yamiti
purvaparanusamdhanam / gomandale ca mahisamandalavilaksane
desabhede 'pyabhinnarupanugatata prathamadeva
nirvikalpakatpratyayadekarthapratipattirisyate / na ca tatra
kalabhedabhavato 'yamityavamarsah / yathoktam ---

nirvikalpakabodhe 'pi dvyatmakasyapi vastunah /
grahanam laksanakhyeyam jñatra suddham tu grhyate //

na ca yatha manikam drstavato manikantare 'nusandhih tatha
saravam drstva tatra mrjjatirapyapahnuyeta / athasti tatrapi,

na tu yatha manikantare samanyarupanam bhuyastvadutkatah,
alpasamanyanugamat / sadantare 'pi tathaiva syat / vistarena
caitaduparistadabhidhasyata ityalamatiprasangena /
bhedabhedavabhase dve vijñane cetpariksyatam /
yadi matam --- vidyete tavadanuvrttavavyavrttabhe dve vijñane / na hi
taylorabhave 'nuvrttavavyavrttavavyavahara sambhavah / na ca
vijñanarupadanyo 'rthavyavasthahetuh / tasyahetutve 'bhedo 'pi na
sidhyet / naitatsaram / na hi vijñanamityevartham (@mityevarthatattvam
-- edition) vyavasthapayati / tadapi hi pariksyam --- yuktya virudhyate
neti, pramanottham neti / na khalvalatacakradivijñanebhyo
'rthatattvavyavastha / syadetat / [kks_60] na pratyaksam
yuktyapabadhyate / satyam / pratyaksataiva bhedajñanasya netyaveditam,
yatha ksepiyassarvatodiksamyogakaritasyalatacakrajñanasya / tat
sadapyapramanottham pratyaksasarupam
svapnadrśyalatacakradijñanavanna tattvavagamanimittam / nanuktena
prakarena pramanadanyato 'pi bhedajñanasyodayo na sambhavati / ko
vanyathaha? na hi paramarthato bhedavagamo 'sti / yadi syat, katham
bhedo 'pahnuyeta? apahnave va katham tadavagamah / navagamyamasti,
avagamyate ceti durghatam / kim tarhidam? avidya vibhramah /
yathavabhasam vedyasadbhave ca na vibhramah, kim tu samyagjñanam /
asato cavagamamo 'nupapannah / tasmanna paramarthatah sattvena nirucyate,
napyasattvena, loka siddhatvatsarvapravadesvityuktam /

api ca jñanadvaye 'smimscatasrah kalpanah sambhavanti ---
jñanabhedatsamanyavyaktivibhagena vastudvayam, yathahuh
samsargavadinah / ekam va samanyavisesatmakam vastu,
yathahuranekantavadinah / visesa eva va vastuni /
tesamatyantikabhedaniscayasamarthyattadupadanastadvisaya
evabhedah kalpanajñanagocarah / drsta hi
bhinnsvabhedakalpana ‘vanam'; iti ---
yathahuratyantikabhedavadinah / abhedo va paramarthah /
tasyanavacchinnasyanantasya tatha
niscetumasakteranaditvaccavidyayastadupadanastadvisaya
bhedaparikalpanah / drsta hi tarangabhedadabhinne candramasi
bhedakalpana / tannapariksyatattvaniscayah / tatra pariksayam ---
na tavaddvayamaikatmyaprakhyananavakalpanat // mbs_1.15
//samavayakrtam taccenna bhedasyaparityuteh /
na tavaddve vastuni samanyavisesau, prakhyabhedat /
samanadhikaranatvena hime prakhye jayete ‘san ghatah, gauh
svastimati'; iti / na vyadhikaranatvena yatha nilapitaprakhye, yatha va
‘dando devadattah'; iti / napi visesanavisesyabhavena
yatha ‘dandi'iti, sambandhasyapratibhasanat / na ca
vastubhedavisayatve samanadhikaranamavakalpate satyapi sambandhe /
sambandhidvayam visesanavisesyatvena dvabhyamekaya va buddhya
grhyate, na tu parasparatmatvena / parasparatmatvena ceha pratipattih
pratyatmavedaniya / vipratipattesca samanyavisesayor [kks_61] bhede /
nanyatha vipratipadyeran / samanyapratyakse ca

visesapratyaksabhimanat / anyatha dhumadrstavivagnau
paroksabhimanah syat / syadetat --- na
sambandhamatradbhedapratipattih, api tu sambandhavisetsamavayat
/ sa hi vastusamslesatmakah / tanna, samavaye 'pi tabhyam
rupabhedasyanapayat, anyatha bhedabhavadasambandhat / tatha ca
naikatmyena prakhya yujyate / asti ceyam / atastaya viruddhah
prakhyabhedo na vastubhedavyavasthayai prabhavati / svayam va
vyahatatvat, ekadhikaranatvenotpatteh (ekadhikaranatvenopapatteh
edition) /

nanu bhede 'pi parasparatmatvena pratipatternimittam samavayah / tasya
khalvesa samarthyatisayah, yena bhedavatamarthanam bhedam
tirodadhati / tatha ca te 'bhedena prakasante / atrocyate ---
bhedantardhanasamarthyam tasya bhede 'pi cenmatam // mbs_1.16
//hantaikasyaiva tatkim na yadevamavabhasate /
samavayasamarthyaccedbhedavatorabhedavatorabhedavabhasah, hantaikasyaiva
vastunah samarthyavisessannanavabhaso 'bhyupeyatam / vyartha
vastubhedakalpana / na hyasti visesah --- yato
bhinnayorabhedaprakasasambhavah, naikasya nanavabhasasambhava iti /

nanu jvalanayogudadisudrstamevamvidham samsargasya
samarthyam / tatra darsanatsambhavi
samsargadbhedavatsvbhedavabhasah / naikasminnanavabhasah,
adarsanat / ucyate ---
drstah samsargadharmo 'yam yadyekamapi vai tatha // mbs_1.17
//nanavabhasate citram rupamekam tatha matih /
drstam khalvekamapi vividhavabhasam, yatha citram rupam / taddhi
khalu na niladisamaharamatram / tesamavayavasamavaye
rupantaranabhyupagame cavayavino nirupatvapasangat / na ca
nirupatvamevavayavinah / rupasamskarabhava hi na sa caksusah
syat / na ca rupisamavayatsamkhyakarmadivaccaksusatvam / evam
hyuktam --- ‘mahatyanekadravysamavayadrupaccopalabdih'; iti /
sarvascetthamavayavi nirupah syat / atha narupah pratiyata iti
nayam prasangah, [kks_62] citro 'pi tatheti narupah / taccasya
rupam nilapitadinirbhasah /

tatha nagaratrailokyadibuddhayo vividhavisayakara nirbhasante
bhedabhava 'piti visayakarajñanavadino manyante / na
caikabuddhitattvavyatirekadvisayakarah parasparato 'pi vyavartante,
prageva buddheh / syadetat --- citramapi rupam
samsargadevaikarthasamavetasamavayalaksanattathavabhasate / tadasat
/ yatah ---

na ca sambandhisambandhah samsargo vyavadhanatah // mbs_1.18 //
samsleso hi samsargah / tatasca paraspararupavabhasah / sa
cavyavadhane yujyate / na tu svasrayabhyam vyavadhane /
avayavavayavirupayorekavyavadhane 'pyasamslesah, kimu
dvayavyavadhane /

kim ca

vyavahare paropadhau sarva dhirvyavahariki /
ayathartha yada bhavabhedakalpastada mudha // mbs_1.19 //

yasya khalu 'suklo gauh'; ityadibuddhayo vyavaharangabhuta
dravyesu gunajatyupadhinibandhanah tasyaita na yathavastu,
jatigunadravyanamanyonyamarthantarvat / tatha ca na vastunibandhano
vyavaharah, buddhyanupadarsitasyavyavaharangavadbuddhyupadarsitasya
ca tathabhavat / evam ca pratyayaviracitenaivayamarthena vyavrtto
vyavaharo 'nuvrttasceti vyartha vastubhedakalpana, kalpitasyapi tasya
vyavahare 'nupayogaditarasya copayogat / yatharthatvaya hi
vyavaharikinam buddhinam vastubhedah kalpyate / kalpite ca tasmin
paropadhitvattasam nayatharthatvapariharah /

syadetat --- asati vastubhede 'yatharthamapyanuvrttavavrttavagraham
vyavaharikam vijñanam nodetumarhati, bijabhavat / na khalu
sthanusakaladisu purusarajatadivibhrantayo nirbijah,
samanyanibandhanatvat / ucyate ---

ayatharthadhiyo bijamavasyam bahyameva na /
drstastimirakamadirantaro 'pi hyupaplavah // mbs_1.20 //

[kks_63] na visayadosadeva sadrsyaderayatharthajñanam,
adhyatmikebhyo 'pi tu dosebhyastimirakamasokadibhyah / tatrasati
vastubheda adhyatmiko doso 'vidyalaksano vyavaharikajñanabijamiti
nartho vastubhedena /

astu tarhyekam dvyatmakam / evam hi parasparatmapratipattisca
samanyavisesayoh kalpate / vastuviparitasca
narthasamarthyatisayah kalpayitavyah / vastunibandhano vyavaharah,
na vyavaharikajñananamayathartha vrttih / syadetat --- ekasya
dvyatmakata virodhavati / ekam ca dvyatmakam ceti vipratissiddham /
api ca samanyam bhedantaranuyayi / tato vyavrttasvabhavo bhedah /
tayorekatvam hi virodhadasakyavaham / naitatsaram / viruddhamiti nah
kva sampratyayah? yatpramanaviparyayena vartate / yattu yatha
pramanenavagamyate tasya tathabhavave viruddhatvabhidhane kam
batayamasritya hetum viruddhatvaviruddhatve vyavasthapayet?
pramanam caikasya samanyavisesatmakatamavagamayati,
vyavrttyanuvrttibhyam
prakhyarupabhedatsamanadhikaranyavagamacca
(aikadhikaranyavagamacca edition) / tadidamasampratam, yato
nedrsam vipratissiddharthajñananam pramanyameva yujyate
samsayajñanavat / anyatha samsayavisayo 'pi dvyatma syat,
dvyabhasatvattasya samanadhikaranyacca tadavabhasayoh /

atha matam --- na samsayite rupasamuccayavagamah, yatha
samanyavisesavati, 'ayam va, ayam va'iti pratiteh / ma
bhutsamuccayah, vikalpah syat / so 'pi na, vastuno vikalpanupapatteh /
ekamapi tarhi na dvyatmakam, ekasya dvyatmakatavirodhat / tatra yatha
samsayajñanam vipratishedhadapramanam tatha
samanyavisesapratipattirapi, aikadhikaranyat /

syadetat --- na samsayajñanam vipratishedhadapramanam,
nirnayajñanena tu badhanat / yatra tarhi na nirnayastatra
vikalpatmata syat / api ca yatha badhayamekasyapramanyam
nirakaranat, evam virodhe 'pi dvayorekasya va jñanasya
viruddharupopagrahe tadrupadhigatyoranyonyanirakaranat /
tatraikanirakarane [kks_64] itarasmanniscayah / parasparanirakrtau
tulyabalatve sandeha iti na samsayajñanadekasya
samanyavisesapratipattirvisisyate / tasmadihanaikantikam
vastvityevam jñanam suniscitamiti svapaksopavarnanam /
api ca

ekatvamavirodhena bhedasamanyayoryadi /
na dvyatmata bhavedekataranirbhaktabhagavat // mbs_1.21 //

avasyamanena padarthanam bhedabhedau vyavasthapayata --- yatha
tavatsamanyamabhinnam visesa bhidyanta iti ---
bhedabhedayorlaksanam vacyam / tatra rupavirodho 'nyonyabhavo
bhedalaksanam / viparyayo 'bhedalaksanam /
rupavirodhaddhyanyonyabhavaparyayadvisesa bhidyante /
bhidyamanesvapi tesu samanyamabhinnam, viparyayat / tatra
samanyavisesayoryadi svarupavirodho 'nyonyabhavah, naikatvam
bhedanamiva parasparam / atha
samanyavisesabuddhyeraikadhikaranyenotpatteh svarupavirodho
'bhyupeyate, na tarhyekam dvyatmakam / samanyavisesayoh
svarupavirodhabhavadasati bhede dvitvanupapatteh / yatha na
samanyamso dvirupo visesamso va rupavirodhabhavat ---
tatraikasminnirbhakte dvitvabhavat --- tatha samanyavisesayorapi
samanadhikaranyabuddheryadi na rupavirodhah, na parasparatmabhavah
(ms b; parasparabhavah edition) / dvitvam na yujyate / atha
rupavirodhah, naikatvamiti /

yadi matam --- na svarupavirodhannatvam, tadabhavaccaikatvam, yena
samanyavisesayoh svarupavirodhabhavaddvitvam na syadanyatarasyeva
bhagasya / kim tu buddhe rupabhedabhedabhyam / samanyavisesayosca
parasparatmatvena pratipatterasatyapyanyonyabhavalaksane svarupavirodhe
buddhe rupabhedaddvitvam / amse tu rupabhedadekatvam / ato vastuno
dvirupabuddhigrahyatvad dvyatmateti / tatrocyate ---

aikatmyabuddherbhage cedevam vastuni tarhyasau /
na cetkutastyamekatvamasti ced dvyatmata katham // mbs_1.22 //

yadi tarhi buddherekarupopagrahitvadabhedom 'sasya, vastu vicaryam ---
[kks_65] tatrapi buddhih kimekarupopagrahini na veti / tatra yadi
naikarupopagrahini vastuni buddhih --- samanyavisesatmakam hi
vastu --- taddvirupabuddhyupagrahyam, kathamekatvam vastunah?
buddhirupabhedasyabhedalaksanasyabhavat, rupabhedasya ca
bhedalaksanasya bhavat / athaikarupopagrahinyeva vastuni buddhih,
na dvyatmakatvamamsavadeva / atha matam --- buddhirupabhedah
parasparatmabhavasca (mss ab; parasparatmatabhavasca -- edition)

bhedalaksanam / tatra gavadayo bheda bhinnarupabuddhyupagrahyah
parasparanatmanasca, na tu samanyavisesau, buddhirupabhede 'pi
parasparatmatvena pratipatteh / evamapi
samanyavisesayorbhedalaksanena virahanna dvyatmata,
amsavadityuktam /

yadi manyeta --- buddhirupabhedah (ms b; buddheh rupabhedah --
edition) parasparatmapratipattisca dve abhedalaksane / tatramsasya
rupabhedadekatvam, ubhayostu parasparatmatvapatiteh /
visesanam tu na buddhe rupavibhagah, na
parasparatmapratipattiriti bhinna iti / evamapyabhedalaksane sati
parasparatmapratipattau, ubhayabhava ca bhedalaksane 'vidyamane, na
dvyatmata / na caikasyabhedasya dve laksane yujyete / laksanabhedo
hyabhedam vyavasthapayati, tadbhedasca bheda / laksanabhede 'pi
cettattvam, anyatvam ca laksanabhede 'pi yadi, vyarthataiva
laksanasya syaditi /

api ca samanyavisesayorabhede,

buddhyantarasya vaiyarthamekamsa iva capatet /
nanatvadarthavatta cedekatvadvyarthata na kim // mbs_1.23 //

buddhyantarapravrttireva samanyavisesayorekavastvatmatamapakaroti /
sa hi nanatmatve bhedesvivarthavati, anadhigatadhigamat / ekatve tu
yatha samanyavisesavibhagayoh svabuddhisamadhigatayorna
vilaksanam buddhyantaramarthyate, tatha samanyabuddherna
buddhyantaram vilaksanam visesadhigamaya prarthyeta / tatha
visesabuddherna samanyadhigamaya / atha natyantamavyatirekah
samanyavisesayoh, vyatireko 'pi tu / tatra vyatirekadarthavatteti /
tadasat / evamapi kuta etat --- vyatirekadarthavattvam bhedaivat, na
punaravyatirekadekamsavadvaiyartham? [kks_66] tulyayorhi bhedaabhedayoh
kuta etat --- bhedaadekaya buddhya na grahanam, na
punarabhedadgrahanamiti buddhyantaravaiyartham? autsargikasca hetvabhava
phalabhava svabhavasiddhah / tasya hetubhave phalabhavo 'pavadah /
tatrabhede hetubhavadekayaiva buddhyobhayadhigamo yuktah / naikatve
'nyataradhigamahetunastiti sakyam vaktum / athapi
kathañcinnastityucyeta / tathapyasti tavat, ekatvat / tatra hetubhavat
phalabhava syat, tasya karanatvat / na tvabhavo 'bhavasya karanam
/ svabhavasiddhastvabhava phalasya / tasya hetunibandhanah phalabhavo
nivartakah / sa ca heturubhayatrasti tavat / asattvam tvanupayogam,
akaranatvaditi /

api ca

samanyam na hi vastvatma na bhedascitra eva sah /
tasyananvayato bhedaavadah sabdantaradayam // mbs_1.24 //

yasyaikamubhayatmakam vastu na tasya samanyamatram vastuna atma na
visesamatram / tanmatratve vastubhedaprasangat / tasmat
sambhinnobhayarupah sabalo vastvatma / na ca

sabalasyanyatranugamah / yasya tvanugamah sa vasturupam na bhavati /
tatha ca sabdantaramavalambya bheda eva satya ityetatpratipadyate
sabdantarena va hetuna dvyatmakamekamiti / anuganturavastusvabhavate
kalpanavisayatvat /

syadetat --- ma bhudvastu tadamsatvam tu na varyate / anyatha
nirbija kalpanapi na bhavet / kah punarayamamsa nama / na
tavadvastveva / tanmatrarupatve vastuno bhedaprasanga ityuktam /

napi vastuno 'nyatsvayam vastu, samanyavisesatadvatam trayanam
vastunam prasangat / atha na vastveva nanyatsvayam vastu /
parisesat kalpanavisayatattvanyatvabhyamanirvacaniyah / nanu
namsom 'sino 'rthantaram napi sa eva, ubhayathanamsatvat /
napyavastu, ata eva / na hi khapuspam kasyacidamsa bhavati /
tatramsanugame vastvevanugatam bhavati tasya tadavyatirekat /
naitatsaram / [kks_67] ananugamadamsantarasya kim na vastuno
'nanugamah / api tvananugama (api tvananugama -- edition) eva tasya
samudayatmakatvadekabhava 'pyabhavat / tatha hi --- itaretarapeksau
va samanyavisesau vastu, tatsamaharo va / ubhayatharthantare
visesasyabhavanna vastvanvayah / pratyekamanapeksayorvastutve
nobhayatmakamekam vastu syaditi susthucyate ---

tasyananvayato bhedavadah sabdantaradayamiti /

yadi vakhilabhavanamabhedattadatattvatah /
abhedavadasrayanam syadanyavidhaya gira // mbs_1.25 //

amsanuvrttya va vastvanugame 'dvaitavadah / tatha hi --- gauh
svatastavadgauh, saddravyadirupanugamadasvavastuno 'nugamadasvah /
tadevam gaurgauscasvasca / asvo 'pi tavadasvah
saddravyadirupanugamena govastuno 'nvayadgauh / tadevamasvo 'pyasvo
gausca / tadevam sarvabhavanam tadbhavananyabhavabhyamabheda
ityadvaitam jagadityuktamanyaprakaraya vaca / satyam, dvaitamapyasti /
yatastadbhavananyabhavabhyamabhedah / naitatsaram / gaurapi cedasvo
gauscasvasca / tat kuto 'nyatvam? gaurasva ityapi (gauscasvascetyapi --
edition) bhedabhidhanamanibandhanameva / siddhe hi gavasvabhede
etadupapadyate / gavasvasya tu pratyekam gavasvatve
bhedabhavadanibandhanameva tat / nanu visesamsanam
vyavrtteranyatvasiddhih / tatha ca dvaitadvaitatmakam jagaditi / atha
visesavyavrtteranyatvasiddhih / kimubhayarupatvadvastuno vastvantare
'nugamo nasti? asvavastu govastu na bhavati / athastyanugamah, asvo 'pi
gaurbhavati? tatra purvasminkalpe vastuno
'nanvayadanuyatascavastutvadbhedavada ityuktam / atha
visesavyavrttavapi tadvastvanugatam, bhavatyasvo gauh (bhavatyasvo
'pi -- edition) / kuto 'nyatvasiddhih? yadi matam --- anugatam
cananugatam casve govastu / bhavati casvo gauh / gaustu gaureva /
bhavatyeva hi tatra govastu / tato 'nyatvasiddhiriti / atha govastu katham
vaktavyam? kim yadgaurbhavatyeva, atha yanna bhavatyapi? tatra purvasyam
kalpanayam na vastuno 'nugama ityananvitani vastuni / dvitiasyam

[kks_68] vastuno vastvantare 'nvayadadvaitam / sarvatha yena
viseenayamasvadgovastu vyavasthapayatyanyat tadvisesayujastu
tasyananvayadbhedavadah / athananvayadosanna visesamasrayati
abhedavada iti na dvaitadvaitakalpanopapadyata iti /

dravyaparyarthakanam naya etena varitah /
tesamapi dravyanayah paryayanaya eva va // mbs_1.26 //

ye ca --- dravyam nityam mrtsuvarnadi / tasya (tasya tu ms a; tasya ca
-- edition) ghatarucakadayah paryaya visesakhya apayina
upayinascavyatirekah / na ca te dravyameva, tasya sthitimattvat / na ca
tato 'tyantam vyavartante, bhedenanupalabdheh / dravyasyaiva
rucakadirupena pratyayat / evam dravyaparyayarupam vastu / atha (ms
b; atha -- edition) tu dravyameva syat, vardhamanakabhangena
rucakakriyayam na kiñcidutpannam nastam veti pritisokau
tadarthinorna syatam / atha tu paryayamatram, hemarthino madhyasthata na
syat / paryayamatre hi hemni hemno vinasatparyayavinase katham
madhyasthata? utpade va? tasmaddravyaparyayarupadvastuna
utpattisthitibhanganamektra sambhavaddravyarupasthitermadhyasthyam,
paryayayorutpattivinasabhyam pritisokavavakalpete iti --- manyante /
tannitirapyanenaiva nirakrta prakarena / tatha hi --- tesamapi
vastuno vastvantaranvaye 'pi bhagabhavaddravyamatram syat / atha na
vastvanveti dravyaparyayarupadvastunah, paryayantare ca
paryayantarasyananugamadanavitani tarhi vyavrttasvabhavani vastuni
/ yasyanugamah kalpyate tanmatrarupasyavastutvatparyayamatram /
avasthitam hi dravyamucyate / na caivamavasthitam kiñcidekam vastvasti /
vastunastvapoddhrtasyamsasyavasthanakalpana kalpanaiva /
vastunascitratvat, tasya catathabhaditi /

api ca

utpadasthitibhanganamektra samavayatah /
pritimadhyasthasokah syurna syuriti durghatam // mbs_1.27 //

[kks_69] yasya khalu dravyatparyaya bhidyante tasya --- dravyamatrarthino
dravyasya sthitervinasabhadapurvasyanutpadanmadhyasthata,
rucakarthinastasyapurvasyotpatteh priti, vardhamanakarthinastasya
vinasacchokah --- iti vyavastha kalpate / yasya tu na paryayebhyo
'nyaddravyam (ms a; yasya tu paryayebhyo 'nanyaddravyam -- edition) na
dravyadanye paryayah, tasya utpattisthitibhanganamektra samavaye
dravyarthino madhyasthata bhavet, na bhavacca / pritisokau syatam, na
syatam / na hi taddravyamavasthitata eva, vinasatyapurvam cotpadyate
/ tatra vinasadapurvotpattesca pritisokau syatam, na madhyasthata /
madhyasthata ca sthiteh syat --- iti durghatamapadyeta / tatha
vardhamanakarthinastannasacchokah syat / na ca syat, sthiteh /
pritisca tasyapurvasyotpadatsyat / na ca bhavet, purvasyaiva sthiteh
/ vinasacca sokah syaditi / atha bhedo 'pyastiti nayam dosah /
abhedo 'pyastiti kim na bhavati? atha natyantamabhedah, tena na
samkarah / natyantamabheda iti vyavasthapi na yujyate / na casya

kiñcitkvacidekantatah sarvatranekantamabhyupayatah, yenayam
visesa ucyaate --- natyantamabheda ityasamkara iti / tatha ca

naikantah sarvabhavanam yadi sarvavidhanatah /
apravrttiniivrttidam praptam sarvatra hi jagat // mbs_1.28 //

yada hi sarvaprakaresvanaikantikativam bhavanam, tatha sati ---
nayam lokah kvacidabhimatasadhanataprakaramavadharya pravarteta, yato
nasau tathaiva / napi nivarteta, yato nasavatathaiva / tatha
dukhahetorna nivarteta, nasau tathaiva / napi na nivarteta, yato
nasavatathaiva --- iti kastam bata dasamapadyeta /

atha va yaduktam --- pritimadhyasthasokah syurna syuriti
durghatamiti, tatra bruyuh --- sarvavastusu
sarvaprakaranamanaikantikativatka durghatata? tatha hi ---
pritimadhyasthasoka naikantatah santi, naikantato na santiti /
atrocyate --- naikantah sarvabhavanamiti / yadi khalu prityadinam
sadasattve [kks_70] naikantike ('naikantike -- edition) --- na prityarhi
pritisadhanesu pravarteta, pritervidyamanatvat / napi na pravarteta,
tasya abhavat / tatha dukhhanivrttyarhi na
dukhhasadhanasamparkam pariharet, tasyasattvat / napi na pariharet,
tasya sattvat --- ityapravrttiniivrttikam bata visvamapannamiti /

evam tavanna dve vastuni, naikam dvyatmakam / tatra dvayamavasisyate
--- bhedah satyah, tadupadanabhedakalpana / abhedo va satyah,
tadupadana bhedakalpaneti / tatra ---

apeksikatvadbhedo hi bhedagrahapurassarah /
naikajñanam samiksyai kam na bhedam tattvahanatah // mbs_1.29 //

na bhedamupadayabhedakalpana / kutah? apeksiko hi bhedo
nanyamanapeksya sakyate grahitum / na cagrhitto bhedo 'bhedakalpanaya
upadanam bhavati / parapeksatve casya grahanamanupapannam / yato
nagrhitte bhede paratmanau vyavatisthete / na ca
paratmavyavasthamantarena bhedagraho 'stiti prakrapañcitam / na tvevam
(ms a; na caivam -- edition) abhedagrahanamabhedagrahanapeksam / napi
bhedagrahanapeksam, abhedahanaprasangat / na hi bhede grhite
'bhedasyavakaso 'sti / tatrabhedam grhitva tamupadaya tasya
yathavanniscayasaktau vyavacchedakalpanopapadyate,
yathaikabuddhinirgrahyesu ghatadivavayavavibhagakalpana / na tatra
bhedopadanabhedakalpana / bhedo hi paramanusu vyavatisthate / te
catindriyah / nanu caikatvamapyanusandhanapratyayavaseyam / sa ca na
bhedamantarena / bhedasparsa (bhedasamsparse -- edition) hi kim
kenanusandhiyatamiti / pratyuktametata --- nedanimabhinnadesakalo 'rtha
ekah syat / asati caikasmin kimasraya bhedasanka syat,
yasyanusandhanadekatvamucyata iti /

api ca sarvapatyatatmavedaniyametatadbhedopadano bheda iti / tatha hi ---

alocyate vastumatram jñānenapatajanmana /
acetyamano bhedo 'pi cakastityatisahasam // mbs_1.30 //

[kks_71] vastumatravisayam prathamamavikalpakam pratyaksam /
taturvastu vikalpabuddhayo visesanavagahanta iti
sarvapratyatmavedaniyam / syadetat --- visistarupopagrahyeva
pratyaksam / sa tu bhedah sabdenasamsparsanna tathopalaksyate,
yatha vikalpabuddhau / tadayuktam, vipratishedhat / na copalaksyate
pratyaksabuddhau visesah prakasate ceti vipratishedham / ato
'tisahasamucyate / yastu samvittaveva vipratipadyate
sarvanatmavyavrttaspastapratibhasam pratyaksamiti vadan,
tasyottaram --- '‘ahurvidhatrpratyaksam'; ityadyuktameveti /
kim ca

pratisthitam ca vijñanamarthamatravalambanam /
bhedesu tvapratisthatvamastindriyadhiyamapi // mbs_1.31 //

vastudvayanupapatterekasya ca dvyatmatayogadavasyakalpaniye 'nyatarasya
mithyatve yuktam visesavabhasasya mithyatvam, rajatadivibhrantisu
darsanat / na ca vastumatravabhasasya / na hi vastumatravyabhicarah
kvacijjñane drsto 'sti, antatastasyaiva vastunah pratibhasanat /
drstatadbhavyaiva tatkalpana laghvi, klptatvadyogyatayah,
itaratra tu kalpyatvat /

syadetat --- manasya eva buddhayah klptayogyabhava mithyatvam prati,
nendriyajanmanah / indriyabuddhisamadhigamyasca bheda iti / etacca
vartam / indriyadosanuvidhayitvadbhrantinamiti
(@dosavisesanuvidhayi@ -- edition) /

api ca yasya matam --- vyavrttasvalaksana bhavah / tena te
'nyonyabhavasvabhava vyakartavyah, tadvisesana va / nanyatha
vyavrttasabdo 'rthavan bhavati, tasyetaretarabhavanimitatvat / tatra

anyonyabhavarupatvam sarvesam na prakalpate /
tatropadhau pratiyantam tatha bhinna na rupatah // mbs_1.32 //

ekasminnanapekse sthite tadabharupho 'nyo vyavatisthate / sarve tu
nanyonyabhavarupah kalpante, parasparasrayasthitvat / atha
visesanamanyonyabhavah / kamam, atadatmano 'pi
visesanaturagattathavagamyantam / na tu svabhavabhedah [kks_72]
syat / nanu nanyonyabhavo nama kascit, yo bhavanam tattvam
visesanam va syat arthasiddhirevaisa / na cedanyonyabhavo
kascit, siddhastarhyabheda iti /

api ca bhedatvadeva visvasya bhedo 'bhedopadana iti sakyate 'numatum /
drsto hi

manikrpanadarpanadivabhinnamukhopadanastadbhedah / na ca tatra
bhavantarotpatih, viruddhahparinatvat / syadetat --- abhedo 'pi
sakyo bhedopadano 'numatum, vanabhedasya tarubhedopadanatvat / na,
bhedabhavaprasangat / evam hi na kascideko 'bhinnah paramanurapi /
tadabhedo 'pi hi bhedopadanah syadvandivat / tatha tadamsabhedo
'pityanavasthayamekasyabhavattatsamuccayarupo 'bhedo na syat / atha
kvacidavatisthate sa ekah / tadabhedo na bhedopadana iti vyabhicarah

/ tadidamucyate ---

daparnadau mukhasyeva bhedo 'bhedavalambanah /
bhedavalambano 'bhedo na tatha tadabhavatah // mbs_1.33 //

api ca

pratyekamanuviddhatvadabhedena mrsa matah /
bhedo yatha taranganam bhedadabhedah kalavatah // mbs_1.34 //

abhedanuviddhatvatpratyekam visvasya bhedo mrsa / yatha
jalatarangesu candramasah / tatra hi pratyekam candrama
ityabhedanvayah, tatha visvasya bhede 'pi pratyekam 'idam'; 'tat';
'arthah'; 'vastu'ityabhedanvayah / tarubhedastu yadyapi na mrsa,
vanamityabhedanugamasca na pratyekam / na hi pratyekam tarusu vanamiti
buddhih / ato na tena vyabhicarah / etadartham ca pratyekamityuktam /

api ca ---

ekasyaivastu mahima yannaneva prakasate /
laghavanna tu bhinnanam yaccakasatyabhinnavat // mbs_1.35 //

idam tavadayam bhedavadi prastavyah --- kathamayam
vyavrttasvalaksanesvabhedavabhaso 'nuvrttavayaharasca? yadi
sadrasyat, tadatyantamananvitesvanupapannam / atha vyavrtteragrahat
--- ko hi guñjapavaladinam ragavyavrttimavagrahitum ksamate
--- [kks_73] iti / tadasat / vyavrttasvabhavasya tadagrahe grahanameva hi
na syat / atha niscayapratyaksayoratmabhedadaniscayat / tadasat,
ubhayarupavyavaharadarsanat / tatha hi --- kalaksyam
gosamanyanibandhanasca vyavaharo gavantaravyavrttisca drsyate / na
ca gavantaravyavrtteraniscaye sa yujyate /
athaikarthakriyakaritvadatatikriyavyavrttestulyatvat /
tadapyasampratam, arthakriyanamapi
bhedadatatkriyavyavrttestulyatvayogat / naikasadhyanyasyarthakriya
yenatatkarivyavrttestulya syat / vastusvabhavasca vyavrttih
prativastubhedanna tulya / athasvabhavah, tesam katham tulya?
athanadivasanopadano na vastugatavisesapeksah / tadapyayuktam,
niyamat / kasucideva hi vyaktisu kascidevavabhasah (ms b;
kascidevabhedavabhasah -- edition), sa vasanamotropadanatve na
yujyate / tasmatprakrtyaiva kecitkasyacidabhedavamarsasya yogyah
kecinneti svabhavaviparita bhavanam samarthyatisaya
kalpayitavyah / tatha satyevam gauravatkalanayah / ekasyaivastu
mahatmyam yadeko 'pi nanevavabhasate (naneva bhasate -- edition),
laghutvatkalpanayah / na tu bhinnanam te samarthyatisayah,
yadami abhinna iva bhasante (ivavabhasante -- edition) /

bhedavyavaharasca (bhedavyavaharasca -- edition) yathavabhasam
bhedavadinamivabhedavyavahara upapadyate (@vyavahara upapadyante --
edition) / tatha hi --- atyantikabhedavadinam
yathavabhasamabhedavyavaharah, na yathavastu / samsargavadinamapi
samanyasyarthasyarthantaravadyathavabhasameva

bhedesvabhedavyavaharah / ye 'pyanarthantaravadinah, tesamapi
sabalatvadvastunastasya cananvayadyathavabhasamevobhayavyavaharah / na
vastvanupatiti darsitamiti /

yathanuvrttavyavaharasiddhim yathavabhasam kathayanti bahyah /
tathaiva bhedavyavaharayogam vadanti vedantavivekabhajah // mbs_1.36 //

[iti srimandanamisraviracitayam brahmasiddhau tarkakandah
samaptah //]

//niyogakandah//

[kks_74] evam pratyaksadivirodhatkarmavidhivirodhacca
srutarthaparigrahe ye manyante vedantanamupacaritarthatvam
tatpratibodhanaya vihatah prayatnah / samprati tu --- karya evarthe
vedasya pramanyam, na bhutarupe / evam hyuktam ---
‘codanalaksano 'rtho dharmah'; / codanapramanako vedartha iti
yavat / codana ca pravartakam vacanam, tasmatkarye 'rthe vedah
pramanam / vedantanamapi tu pratipattikartavyatapramanabhajam
tanmukhena tadanugatabhutamatattvavisayabodhakatvam / ataste 'pi
karyanisthatam nativartante / tatha ca katham tarhi
mantrarthatavadah sopanisatka ityasankya ‘codana hi bhutam
bhavantam'; ityadyuktam / etaduktam bhavati --- karyamarthamavagamayanti
codanaiva bhutadikamapyarthamavagamayatiti --- ye manyante
tatpratibodhanaya prayatyate / tistrasca pratipattayo brahmani / prathama
tavacchadhat, anya sabdatpratipadya tatsantanavati
dhyanabhavanopasanadisabdavacya, anya tato
labdhanispatirvigalitanikhilavikalpa saksatkarantarupa / tatra
prathamamadhikrtyocyate ---

sabdadyadatmavijñanam tanna tavavidhiyate /
bhavatyadhitavedasya taddhi karmavabodhavadat // mbs_2.1 //

brahmano hi

pramanantaranadhigamaniyarupavacchabdadhigamyasvabhavavisayam
jñanam vidheyam / tatra yacchabdadeva jñanam tadavidheyam,
vidhimantarena bhavatkarmavabodhavadat / yathaiva ‘svargakamo
yajeta'; iti srutavakyasya vakyarthatvabodhastadvakypramanyadeva
bhavati, na vidhyantaramapeksate,
tathatmasvarupabhidhayivakypramanyadatmavabodho vidhyanapeksah
[kks_75] samjayate, sati pramane tatsamarthyenaiva prameyabodhotpatteh
/ na khalu sopakarane samagre pramane saticchapi purusasyapeksyate
jñanam prati, anistanamapyavabodhat, prageva vidhih /

tameva vidheranapeksatam karmavabodhe darsayati ---

svargakamo yajeteti bodhe 'sminna vyapeksyate /
vidhiranyo 'navasthanannayam karmavyavasthiteh // mbs_2.2 //

na karmavidhivakyarthatjñanapravrttau vidhirapeksyate 'nyah, na
tadgata eva va / anyasminnavasthadosat, tadarthatjñane 'pi

vidhyantarasyapeksaniyatvat, tadgatasya ca karmavisayatvena
tadbodham vidhatumasamarthyat /

nanu yathaisam grahane vidhyantaramapeksyate ‘svadhyayo
'dhyetavyah'; iti, na canavastha, tadvattadarthabodhe 'pi syat / asti ca
vidhiih --- ‘vedah krtsno 'dhigantavyah'; iti /

visama upanyasah --- apravrtto 'pi hi
svadhyayadhyayanavidhivakyadhyayane purusantaradhitattastasya
canyesam ca vakyanamadhyayane pravartate,
sakhantariyangopasamhara iva sravanamatrat / na khalu
svadhitameva vakyam pravartayati / yathaikastatha purusantaranyapi,
anaditvadvedavattadadhyayanasyapi /
anavabuddharthastvavabodhavidhnavabodhe pravartayati /
tadarthabodhascedvidhyapeksah, na tatra sa eva pravartayati,
anavabuddharthatvat / itaretarasrayam syat ---
tadarthabodhatpravrttih, pravrttasya ca tadarthabodha iti /
tasmadvidhyantaramapeksitavyamityanavastha / na ca ‘vedah krtsno
'dhigantavyah'ityapurvarthavidhiih / ‘drsto hi tasyarthah
karmavabodhanam'; iti nyayaprapto 'rthah pradarsyate / athapyesa
vidhiih, svadhyayadhyayanavidhinarthaksoiptamarthajñanam nocyeta
(@jñanamucyeta -- edition, alternative reading in tattvasamiksa),
tathapi brahmasvarupabhidhayivedavakyaaprabhave bodhe na
prthagvidhirapeksitavyah, karmavidhivakyavat / yathaiva
‘svargakamo yajeta'; iti samanyavidhina siddhe nanyo 'peksyate,
anavasthanat, satyapi vidhavanyasyapeksanat, [kks_76] na caitadgata
eva, karmavisayatvat / evam tattvapratipattiparesvapi vakyesu na
vidhirapeksitavyah, vakyasamarthyadeva tattvabodhotpadaditi /

itasca ---

phalam vidheyavagamatpravrttiscottara vidheh /
anyonyasamsrayannaisa sabdo bodhah sa no parah // mbs_2.3 //

sabdavadagamya vidheyam ya pravrttih sa vidheh prayojanam, na tu
sabdaprabhavo vidheyavagama eva, anyonyasamsrayat --- avagate sabdarthe
pravrtteh, pravrttasya cavagamat / sabdarthabodhadeva va
sabdarthabodha ityatmasrayah / anyonyasamsrayastu
tulyanupapattitvaduktah / yastu
tattvavabodhaparadvakyattattvavabodhah, nasau
sabdarthabodhatparacinah, kintu sa eveti /

api ca

jate bodhe na pravartyo nataram khalvabodhake /
sabde na (sabdena -- edition) niscaye tasmadanyasmadanyavañchanam //
mbs_2.4 //

udapadi cet ‘sadeva somyedamagra asidekamevadvitiyam'; ityupakramat
'tattvamasii'tyantadvakyadatmatattvavabodhah, padanam
parasparanvitarthatvat, kimanyadvidhiih karisyati? na pravrtta eva

pravartyah / atha padarthasamanvayamatranna tattvabodhotpadah,
sutaramapravartyah / sabdasya tattvavabodhasyasambhavat / syadetat
--- utpanne 'pi tattvabhase sabdat, niscaye pravartyah
‘evamidam'; iti / tanna / yadi tasmacchabdanniscayah, sa jata eva /
athanyato niscayah, anyavañchanam pramanantarapeksa, na tatra
tattvaniscayanibandhanam sabdah syat / evam tavanna tattvaniscayaya
vidhirthyate /

athavivaksitarthatvanivrttyai prarthiyate vidhih /
artho jñatavya ityukte jñeyah syannavivaksitah // mbs_2.5 //

[kks_77] yadapi matam --- satyapi vakyadarthopaplave tatparyam durlabham,
bhutarthaparasya vaiyarthiyat / samsayikatvam va, atatparyasyapi
darsanajjapamantresu / vidhau tu satyarthajñanasya coditatvannartho
'vivaksito bhavitumarhati / tasmadvivaksitarthatvaya vidhih
prarthiyah /

tadvartamarthaparata sabdanam lokavedayoh /
‘avisistastu vakyartha'; ityutsargavati yatah // mbs_2.6 //

autsargikah sabdanamartham prati sesabhavah / nimittantarattu
svrupapradhanatvamavivaksitarthatvamapavado loke / tatha vede 'pi,
lokavagamyatvacchabdasamarthyasya / taduktam --- ‘avisistastu
vakyarthah'; iti /

api ca

drstarthata ca svadhyayavidheratra na bhidyate /
bhaveditaratha krtsnah sa vidhyartho 'vivaksitah // mbs_2.7 //

yathaiva karmavidhinam ‘drsto hi tasyarthah
karmavabodhanam'; iti navivaksitarthanamadhyayanatphalantarakalpana
tatha drstatvadatmatattvavabodhasya vedantanam / na ca
bhutarthapratipattau vaiyarthiyamiti vaksyate / pratipattividhau ca tulyam /
avasyam caitadevam vijñeyam / anyatha saha vidhayakena
krtsnasyavivaksitarthata syat / yato
vidhayakasabdanibandhanamanyesam vivaksitarthatvam, vidhayakasya tu
na tannibandhanamasti / evam ca tasyavivaksitarthatve itare 'pi tatha
syuh / atha vidhayakah prakrtya drstarthatvena carthaparah,
itare 'pi tatheti vyartho 'sau vidhih /

jñanasya purusarthatvasiddhaye vidhirthyate /
sarvatra purusarthatvam vidherityapyapesalam // mbs_2.8 //

vidhyadhinah purusarthasadhanatavabodhah, tacchabdato labdhajanmano
'pyatmatattvavabodhasya purusarthasadhanatvavagamo vidherityetadapi na
sobhanam /

jñeyabhivyaptito yasmanna vijñanatphalantaram /
isyate moksa iti cetsadhyastattvacyuterna sah // mbs_2.9 //

[kks_78] jñanasya hi drstameva phalam --- jñatra

jñeyabhivyaptih, jñataram prati tasya prakasanam (prakasata --
edition) --- na tvadrstam kalantarabhavi, yadartho vidhih syat /
syadetat --- atmajñanasya phalantaramapisyate moksah / tanna,
asadhyatvat / na hetujanyo 'sau moksah, tattvacyuteh / karyatve
vinasattasya punahsamsarat / atyantiki ca
samsaranivrttirmoksa ityucyate / nanu karyo 'pi naso na nasyati /
satyam, bhavarupam tu moksam niratisayanandalaksanam
niratisayaisvarylaksanam cabhipretyaitaducyate, bhavasya karyasya
vinasenavinabhavat / agamisarirendriyabuddhisamyogabhavasya
pragabhavasya karyatvamanupapannameva / bandhahetunivrttistu yadyapi
karya, karyatve 'pi ca nasya anityatvapasangah, tathapi nasau
tattvajñanatprthagiti na tena sadhya / avidya hi bandhahetuh,
tattvajñanodaya eva ca tannivrttih /

athava param jyotirupasampadya svena rupenavatisthate'; iti
svrupasthitirmuktirukta / sadhyatve ca na svarupasthitih syat / ato
moksatvacyaveta / yattu --- na sa (na ca --edition) punaravartate';
iti sruteh pramanatkaryasyapi moksasya nityatvamiti,
drstaviparitamapi tadasriyeta, ananyagatitve sruteh / yada tu
viditatmatattvasyadvayam visuddhaprakasamatmanam pasyatah
samutkhatayamanavayavenavidyayam
hetvabhavatpunarbandhasambhavyatvatpraptamevartham
vartamanapadesadanuvadati srutirarthavadatvena, tada
kutastatpramanadanantaphalatvam? tatha hi --- vartamanapadesadeva
napunaravrttih sadhyatvenavagamyate / na ca kamopabandho 'sti, yatah
sadyata gamyeta / tasmadarthavadah / arthavadadapi ca ya
phalakalpana, sapi jñane
jñeyatattvavabhasadrstaphalanirakankse 'nupapanna /
purusarthata casya vaksyata iti /

anye punarahuh ---

vidhervina karyasunyam bhutarthamanuvadakam /
vacah syadanuvadasca pramanantaragocare // mbs_2.10 //

[kks_79] tatpramanantarapeksam pramanamativartate /
manantarasyavisaye vidhyarthe tu pratisthitam // mbs_2.11 //

anapeksam pramanatvamasnute karmavakyavat /
parapravrttyabhava 'pi pramanayaiva tadvidhih // mbs_2.12 //

vidhimantarena na karyopadesapratitih / yathavasthitam vastu
tadvidhasyanuvadamatratvam gamyate / anuvadasca pramanantaravisaya
iti tadapekso bhutartho nartha ucyata iti sapeksatvadapramanyam /
vidhyarthasya tu pramanantaravisayatvattannisthamanapeksam
pramanam karmavidhivakyavat / pramanantaravisayasca vidhyarthah
/ na hi kuru'iti sabdajñanadanyatah pratitih / evam ca sati
tattvapratipattipare vakye yadyapi vakyarthabodhatparacina
pravrttih, vidhiphalam nasti / pramanayaiva tu
vidhinisthatvamesitavyamiti / atrocyate ---

pramanantarayatarthabhavah kimanuvadata /
uta bhutarthata tatra siddharthamapi yadvacah // mbs_2.13 //

na manantaralabdharthataya tasyavabodhakam /
na tatsapeksamesa cedabhipretanuvadata // mbs_2.14 //

kah punaranuvadah --- adhigamantarasambhinnarthatvam,
manantarenadhigata iti pratipadanam, ahosvidbhutarthatamatram? tatra
purvasmin kalpe bhavatvadhigamantarasambhinnarthatvam sapeksam / yattu
bhutarthamapi na manantaradhigata iti bodhayati na tadanuvadakam, na
sapeksam, purvadhigamasamsparsena pratipatterabhavat /

athaparah kalpah ---

sapeksatayah ko hetuh suddha siddharthata yadi /
pramanantarasambhedastadvapeksanakaranam // mbs_2.15 //
anrdhiprabhave nasti bhutarthe 'pi sa vaidike /
bhutarthatram cedanuvadata na sapeksatvaheturasti / na
bhutarthataiva sapeksatvahetuh, bhutarthayorapi
pratyaksanumanayoranapeksatvat / tasmadbhutarthe 'bhutarthe
vadhigamantarasamsparsah pramanantarapeksahetuh, smrtau
darsanat / sa hyadhigamantarasambhinnarthati [kks_80]
tatsadhanapeksate / evam ca purusabuddhiprabhavam
bhutarthatmabhutarthatm va vaco bhavati sapeksam / tato hi
tatsambhinna evarthe pratyayah, na tvanapeksitapurvadhigamah
svatantryenarthe / yathoktam --- 'api ca pauruseyadvacanad
'evamayam puruso veda'iti bhavati pratyayah, na 'evamarthat'; iti';
/ apurusabuddhiprabhavatvadvadvedavacasi bhutarthe 'pi na
sapeksatvahetuh, purusasambandhakrtatvatpurvadhigamasambhedasya
/

syadetat --- apauruseye 'pi bhutarthe tadvisaye pramanantarasya
sambhavattadapeksa / tatha hi --- sambhavati pramanantare
tadvisaye tadvisamvado 'pi sankyeta / tasmattadabhavaya
tatsamvado 'peksaniyah / asambhavati tu karye 'rthe na
kutascidvisamvadasanketi napeksyamasti / atrocyate ---
na ca sambhavamatrena tadapeksavakalpate // mbs_2.16 //viseso na hi
gamyeta sapeksatve tada tayoh /
dvayorekavisayasambhave kuta etat --- sabdastadapeksah, na
punastatpramanantaram sabdapeksam syaditi? yadi sabdah
pramanantaradhigatavisayo loke drsta iti,
pramanantarasyavisaye tarhi nataram pramanyam tasya bhavati /
pramanantaravisaye hi pramanantarasambhavadapi tavatsyat,
anyatra tadabhavad durlabham tat / atha pauruseyatvakarita
lokavacasam pramanantaradhigatarthata, na sabdasamarthyakarita /
sabdasya pramanantarasambhinna evarthe samarthyam / na tarhi
pramanantarasambhavacchabda eva sapeksah, tadapi
sabdambhavacchabdapeksam syat / kimatastasya sapeksatvena?
apramanam syat / na sabdasya tatrapeksa yujyate / sati hi tasya

pramanye tatsamvadavisamvadavapeksyeyatam / atha
sabdasyapramanyanna tat sabdapeksaya pramanam / pramanameva,
anapeksatvat / sabdasyapramanyam kutah?
pramanantarapeksatvat / tasya ca pramanyamanapeksatvat,
anapeksatvam ca sabdasyapramanyaditaretarasrayam / pramane hi
sabde tadvisaye sambhavati tadapi sapeksam syattatsambhava iva
sabdah, visesabhavat / [kks_81] atha sabdasambhave 'pi na
tatsapeksam / tatsambhave 'pi na sabdasya sapeksata,
visesabhavat /

api ca

pratyaksanumayorevam vrteranyonyagocare // mbs_2.17 //
parasparavyapeksatvamavisesam prasajyate /
syadaksamapi sapeksam yadaksantaragocare // mbs_2.18 //

sambhavamatrena sapeksatve pratyaksanumayorekasmin visaye
sambhavadanyonyapeksatvadapramanyaprasangah / tatha
sattagunatvadavyesvanekendriyagrahyesvindriyantaranamindriyantar
asapeksatvaprasangah / atha sabdasyaiva pramanantarasambhave
sapeksatvam, visesaheturvacyah /
pramanantaradhigatarthatvadarsanaditi cet, uktamatra --- yadi
sabdamatradharmo 'yamasambhavadeva tadvisaye
pratyaksaderbuddhadivakyavadapramanyam prapnoti, sambhave
tvindriyavisaye pratyayitapuravacovadyujyate pramanyam / yathoktam
--- ‘tacetpratyayitapurasadindriyavisayam va, avitathameva
tat'; iti / atha pauruseyadharmo 'yam, na
sambhavatpramanantaravisayasyapyapauruseyasya sabdasya
sapeksatvam / api ca pratyaksadhigatavisayam kiñcidanumanamiti na
samanyatodrasya tatha pratyaksasapeksata, yatha
cagamapurvakam sadjadivivekavisayam pratyaksamiti na sarvam
pratyaksam tatha, evam purusavacasam
pramanantaradhigatavisayatvadarsane 'pi napauruseyasya tathabhavo
bhutarthasyapi / anyatha sutaram
pramanantarasambhavadapramanyam syadityuktam /

api ca

asambhavadausadhadiniyogasyanapeksata /
laukikasya prasajyeta narapratyayapurvakah // mbs_2.19 //

viniyogastatra tena vyapeksa vaidike punah /
abuddhipurvakah so 'pityanapeksatvamucyate // mbs_2.20 //

yadi karye niyogathe pramanantarasyasambhavadvedavacasam
tannisthanamanapeksatvam, ‘jvaraviviyogakama idamausadham
pibet', 'svargakamah sikata bhaksayet'; iti [kks_82] lokavacamsyapi
karyanisthanyanapeksani pramanyamasnuviran / atha yastatra
sadhyasadhanabhavah sa purusavivaksapurvakah, tena tatra
sapeksata, vede tu sadhyasadhanabhavo 'pi na
purusavivaksapurvakah ityanapeksatvam / yo va

visayaniyojyanyoganam sambandhah, sa purusabuddhiviracito
lokavakye / vede tu kevalam niyogo 'purusabuddhipurvakah / so
'pityanapeksatvam / ucyate ---

nrbuddhipurvataivettham hantapeksanibandhanam /
manantarasambhave 'pi tatra sapeksata yatah // mbs_2.21 //

asambhavatpramanantarakaryanisthe 'pi cedvakye
purusasambandhatsapeksatvam, purusabuddhipurvataiva tarhi
pramanantaravyapeksakaranamanvayavyatirekabhyam / tadbhave loke
sapeksatvat, tadabhava vede nirapeksatvat / na visaye
pramanantarasambhavah, tadabhava 'pi lokaniyoge
sapeksatvadarsanat /

atha matam ---

vede niyoganisthatvam viniyogapradhanata /
loke vede na vyapeksa talloke ca vyapeksanam // mbs_2.22 //

niyogaparyavasitam vaidikam vacah, sa ca pramanantarasyagocara
ityanapeksatvam / sadhyasadhanabhavanistham tu laukikam vacah,
sa pramanantaravisaya iti sapeksata /

na sabdamatrasamarthyaprabhago 'yamidsrah /
lokavagatasamarthyah sabdo vede 'pi bodhakah // mbs_2.23 //

na tavadayam sabdamatrasyanapeksitapurusasambandhasambandhasya
saktiprabhagah --- yadekatra niyogah sabdarthah / anyatra
viniyogah, yatha gosabdasya sasnadiman, asvasabdasya kesaradiman /
yato lokadhigatasamarthyo vede 'pi pratipadakah / loke cedviniyogah
sabdarthah, tatraivasya samarthyamadhigatam, na niyoge / tatra vede 'pi
viniyoga eva pramanarthah syat /

atha manantarajijnatva prayunkte puruso vacah /
arthe tattenam tannisthamitarattvanyatha sthitam // mbs_2.24 //

[kks_83] atha matam --- naisa sabdamatrasya samarthyavibhagah /
sabdasya hi nijam samarthyam karyanisthataiva / tatha hi --- karyo
niyogarthah / karyaya canyasyanvayah pratiyate / na tu
karyasyanyartho 'nvayah / tasmatkaryatvanniyogasya tatpradhanata /
purusastu pramanantaradavagamnyartham tatra prayunkte vacanam / na
ca niyogah pramanantaragocarah / tasmanna tatra prayoktumarthi /
viniyogasya tu tathabhavattatra yujyate prayogah /
tasmadviniyogapradhanam purusavacah / vaidikam tu samarthyena
karyatvanniyogasya tatpradhanamiti /

atrocyate ---

manantaravyapeksatvatsambhavyanyapramanakah /
hantasya gocaro nasmadapeksasya pramantare // mbs_2.25 //

yadi puruso 'dhigate visaye vacah prayunkte iti viniyogavisayata
tasya kalpyate pramanantarapeksatvat, tarhi sambhavatpramanantaro

'sya visayah / na tu sambhavatpramanantaravisayatvatpurusavaco
'pi sapeksam, sapeksatvanimittatvattadvidhasya visayasya /

tasmanmanantaradgatva parasya pratipattaye /
vacah prayunkte puruso nakasmattena tadgiri // mbs_2.26 //
pramanantarasambhedo vyapeksato na sambhavat /
svopalabdhikhyapanaya purusasya gih, tatastasyam
pramanantarasambhedah, ‘mayopalabdho 'yamarthah'ityarthah /
tena tatropalabdhe sambhavasambhavavevapeksyeyatam /
yatropalabdherniscayah ‘sambhavatyasyopalabdhih, na
canupalabhyayam braviti'; iti tatra pramanyam, yathaptapurusasya
pramanavisaye / yatra tupalabdherasambhava eva yatha drstarthe
buddhadivakye, yatra canupalabhyapi vacanapravrttisambhavana,
tatrpramanyat / na tu pramanantarasambhavatpurusavacane 'pi
tadapeksa /
apauruseyata tena pauruseyatvameva ca // mbs_2.27 //
anapeksavyapeksatvanimittite varnite budhah /
bhutarthamapi sapeksam nato 'purusabuddhijam // mbs_2.28 //

[kks_84] ata eva pauruseyatvapauruseyatve
sapeksatvanapeksatvakarane nyayavidbhirdasite
pauruseyatvanirakaranaprayatnena --- ‘autpattikastu sabdasyarthena
sambandhah'; iti / autpattike sabdarthasambandhe 'svatantryacchabdasya
na purusabuddhipurvakatvamiti na pramanantarasambhinna
sabdadarthavagatiriti nirapeksatvam /

nanu pramanantarasambhave 'pi krta eva yatnah ---
‘satsamprayoge'; iti / satyam / codanaiva pramanam, nanyat ---
ityavadharanasiddhaye / na tu pramanameva iti /

atha pramanantarasambhave 'pi yadi codanapramanyam na vyahanyate,
ko 'rthah pramanantarairakaranena? dharmatattvajñanam /
pramanantarasambhave hi sarvajñabhimatabuddhadyupadisto 'pi
dharmah pratiyeta tatra na dharmatattvamavadharitam syat /
tadavadharanarthascayam yatnah / codanapramanyamapi tadartham
mrgyate, nadrstaya / athava tadvirodhaccodanaya badhah syat,
samsayo va tulyabalatve, tena tasyasambhavah pratipadyate / na tu
tatsambhavatsapeksateti / nanu tadabhavo 'peksaniyah syat /
kamam / na tu sabdah pramanantarapeksamartham pratipadayati /
yatah yadarthasya pratipadakam, na tu tadapeksyate / yadapeksyate na
tadartham pratipadayati / na hi virodhipramanabhavah
pratipattihetuh / virodhasambhavamatrena capramanye
pratyaksadinamapi tatsyat / api ca virodhisambhavadapramanyam
karyanisthatve 'pyapariharyam, kartavyatadvarena
bhutarthapratipatteristatvat / tatra tu
pramanantaravirodhisambhavanat / bhutarthasya
pramanantaravisayatvattena karyanisthata varnyate /
pramanantaravisayatve kilanuvadattvatpramanantarapeksamartham
pratipadayati --- pramanantarenayamadhigatah --- iti na

svatantryena / karyanisthatve tu svatantryena, tasya
pramanantaragocaravat / uktena prakarena na sapeksatvamiti
‘bhutarthamapi sapeksam nato 'purusabuddhijam'iti
susthuktam /

atha samsargabhajo no padarthah kriyaya vina /
kimayatam vidheh sapi tvastyadih sulabha kva na // mbs_2.29 //

[kks_85] yadi matam --- akhyatapadarthamantarena na namapadarthanam
samsargah / kriya hi padarthasamslesahetuh tadabhave
sakanksatvat / atah siddho 'rtho brahmadirna sabdagocarah
padasyaviditasamgatitvenanavabodhakatvat / na vakyarthah tasya
samsargatmakatvat / kriyarahitanam ca padarthanamasamsargat /
evamapi kriyabhyupeyatam / tadvarena ca
padarthasamsargasiddhirasasyatam / na vidheh kascidarthah / sapi
ca kriya sarvatra sulabhaivasruiyamanapyastyadih
‘astirbhavantiparah prathamapuruso 'prayujymano 'pi gamyate'; iti
/ tatra brahmasvarupapratipattiparam vakyamastyarthanistham /
tannibandhanastatra padarthasamslesah / sattayasca prakrtyaiva
satpradhanatvat tadvarena visistavastusiddhiriti /

atrahuh --- na pramanavagamyataya anya kacana satta / tatha hi ---
yat pramanenavagamyate tatra ‘asti'; iti vyavaharo laukikanam
viparyaye 'nasti'; iti / na khalvanyah sadasadvibhagaheturlaksyate /
arthakriyabhavabhavau cet / na tayorapi pramanabhavabhavadhinatvat
/ tatha hi --- karye 'pi sadvyavaharo yadi karyantarabandhanah
anavastha / tasmadante 'pi pramanadeva sadvyavaharah
tadviparyayaccasadvyavaharah / evam cedadaveva
pramanabhavabhavanibandhanau sadasadvyavaharau stam / tatha
castyarthanistham vakyam pramanantarapeksamevartham
bodhayati pramanavisayataya astyarthatvat /

atrocyate ---

na ca manavagamyatvamastiti visayo matah /
manadeva yato buddhirabhadasti bhavisyati // mbs_2.30 //

dhumadina mite hi syadvahnyadaviyamanyatha /
bhidyetottarakale va bhavanti na khalu tridha // mbs_2.31 //

na pramanavagamyatvamastyarthah na ‘asti'; iti
buddhestadvisayah / yatah pramanadeva tridha buddhirbhavati ---
‘dhumadastyatragnih'; 'nadipuravisesadabhudvrstih';
'meghodayavisesad [kks_86] bhavisyati vrstih'; iti / tatra yadi
buddhih pramanavisayatam gocarayati pramite hi syat na
pramanadeva / na hi prak pramanotpatteh san pramanasambandhah
/ pramanasambandhanibandhana ceyam buddhih / atha
vaiyatyaduttarakalatamevasya bruyat / traividhyamanupapannam,
pramanasambandhasyabhedadbhinnakalesvapyarthesu /

svasambandhitaya manamatha vastvadhigacchati /

tathapi naiva bhidyeta nettham canyavyapeksata // mbs_2.32 //

atha matam --- atmasambandhitayaiva pramanenartho 'vagamyate / ato na
‘asti'iti buddheruttarakalata pramanasambandhavisayaya api,
svatmasambandhitayaivarthasya pratiteh / evamapyastityeva sarvatra
syat / na traividhyam, sarvasya pramitau pramanasambandhasya
vartamanatvat / na cettham

pramanantaravyapeksatvamastyarthanisthe vacasi
tatpramanasambandhasyaivastyarthatvat /

anyamanavagamyatvamatha lingattridhesyate /

syallingamapi sapeksam tatsiddhestata eva cet // mbs_2.33 //

nairapeksyam yadi na tadvede dandairnivaryate /

atha matam --- pramanantaragamyataiva lingenadhigamyate / tena
nottarakalata / tacca pramanam trikalamiti traividhyam / kim

punastat? pratyaksam / tatha hi --- bhutayam drstau

kasyacidbhutam pratyaksam, bhavisyantyam bhavisyat, vartamane

'gnau vartamanamiti / etacca vartam, nityanumeye tasyabhavat / api ca

lingamapyevam pramanantarapeksatvadapramanam syat / atha

lingadeva pramanantarasadbhavasya siddhernirapeksatvam / tatha hi

--- pramanantarasadbhava evedanim lingam pramanam / na ca

tatranayadapeksyate / pramanasadbhavadvara prameyasiddhiriti / [kks_87]

nayam vidhirvede dandavaritah / vaidikamapi vaco

'styarthanistham visistarthatpramanasadbhava eva pramanam /

tatra nirapeksam / tatpramanadvara ca visistarthatiddhiriti

samanam /

tatsambhavo 'laukikarthe (laingike 'rthe --edition) buddhavakyarthavanna

tu // mbs_2.34 //atreti saksatkaranaabhyupayadasamañjasam /

syantmatam --- yuktam lingasya pramanyamevam, arthe tasya

pramanantarasya sambhavat / sambhavati hi vrstyadisū

pramanantaram / tatastaddvararthagatih / na tu sarvavisesatite

brahmanyamnayaikanibandhane 'bhyupagamyate / tatra yathaiiva

buddhadivakyanam ‘evamayam puruso veda'; iti

jñananisthanamatindriyarthe jñanasyasambhavannarthe

pramanyamatindriyarthopadesinam, tathatrapī syat /

sambhaviipramanavisayaptavacanavattu lingasya pramananisthatve

'pi yujoyate pramanyam / tadasat, brahmanyapi

saksatkaranasabyupagamadavidyasamhare / avidyavatam tu

tadamnayaikanibandhanamucyate / api ca

meyatvameva satta cenmane trividhata kutah // mbs_2.35

//tatsambandhadato narthe traividhyamavakalpate /

yadi ca lingena pranameva miyate, miyamanataiva ca satta, tatra

pramiyamanatvatpramanam sarvam sadeva / sacca vartamanamityucyate

/ tatra vartamanatvatpramanasya sarvatrarthe ‘asti'; ityeva syat /

na pramanatraividhyadarthe traividhyam, miyamanasya sattvatsatasca

vartamanatvaditi /

api ca idamayam prastavyah --- kim vartamanapramanayogah

pramanasambandhah satta, tadviparyayo 'satta, ahosvit
pramanayogamatramanasritakalavisesam? tatra ---
vartamanapramayogah sattasatta viparyayah // mbs_2.36 //mate yadi
tatah praptamasattvam smrtigocare /
[kks_88] na smaryamanasya vartamanapramanasambandhah / nanu
smaryamane vinasasambhavannaiva 'asti'; iti vyavaharah /
satyam / 'nasti'; ityapi nasti / yadi vartamanapramanayogah
satta tadviparyayo 'satta, 'nasti'; ityeva syat na ca 'asti'; iti /
tasmadanye sadasattve /
pramanayogamatram cetsattasatta viparyayah // mbs_2.37 //
prapta pramitanastena ghatena madhudharana /
pramite ca na jijñasa punah syatsadasattvayoh // mbs_2.38 //

anasritakalavisesa pramanayogamatre sattve pramitanastamapi vastu
saditi tenarthakriyaprasange 'nasteneva, sattvavisesat /
nastanastayorvisesannaivamiti cet, sa eva tarhi visesah
sadasadvavaharavyavasthaya hetuh karyavyavasthaya iva, na
pramanayogah /

tadanusarinyevaisa drsyate loke / na khalu pramitanastam
'sat'ityupacarati lokah / kim ca pramite 'rthe sadasattve
jijñaseranna punarlaukikah, siddhatvatpramanayogamatrasya
tallaksanatvacca sattvasya /

atha pramanayogyatvam satta (mss ab; sattvam -- edition) nastacca
taccyutam /
smaryamane pracalitam kvacidityapyasundaram // mbs_2.39 //

atha matam --- na vartamanapramanayogah satta, nanasritakalam
tadyogamatram / api tu pramanam prati yogyata / sa ca
nastaccyuteti na tasya sattvaprasangah / smaryamane tu
kutasciccyuta kutascinneti na sarvasyasattvamiti / etadapi na sundaram,
abhyupagatahanat / tatha hi --- itthamarthasvabhava eva satta varnita
bhavati / pramanayogyo 'rthasvabhavah satta, arthasvabhavanibandhana
eva sadasadvavaharavibhagah, na pramanatadabhavopadhih / tasya
tvesa kathanopayah, na pramanasamsparshah, yatha
'nilakarajñanayogyo 'rtho nilah'ityakhyate 'pi na nilasabdo
nilajñanopadhih / tatha ca so 'stisabdenabhidhiyata
ityarthasvabhavanistham [kks_89] astyarthapradhanam vakyamiti kutah
sapeksatvam? pramanasyasamsparshat /

syadetat --- bhinna evarthasvabhavah pramanam prati yogyah
sacchabdavacyah santu, naika satta / ma bhut, naitatsadhyam /
sarvatharthasvabhavabhidhayastisabdo na pramanayoganimitta iti /
pramanasamsparshah hi sapeksata syat / anekata tu na
kañciddosamavahati / api ca yadi tasyanekatvam,
kathamabhinnasabdapravrttih? tatha hi --- bhinnasvabhinna
visesanamupalaksanam vasrityaikah sabdo varteta, bhinnanimitto
va sadharanasabdah syadaksadivat / tatra na

tavadanantarhasvabhavesu sadharanatvamupapadyate,
 sambandhagrahanasamarthyat / parimitajativisaya hyaksadisabdah
 parimitopalaksanalaksita va syuh / syadetat ---
 dravyatvadisamanyatrayopalaksitanamarthanam sacchabdah
 sadharana iti / tanna / yo hi sattamavajanite sa
 dravyatvadinyapyavajanita eva / na kila tejo drstavato 'psu
 tadavamarso bhavati / api ca samanyavisesasamavaya api santa eva / na
 tesvaupacarikah sacchabdah pratyayasyavailaksanyat / na ca
 samanyadvinopacarah / sati va samanye tadeva sacchabdarthah /
 tadeva ca satta, tulyatvatpratyayasya / atha matam --- sarvapravadesu
 sarvapadarthah parimitaih kaisciddharmairupasamgrhitah /
 tadupalaksananamanantanamapyarthanam 'sat'; iti
 sadharanah sabdah / tadayuktam / samgraho hi naikamantarena /
 tatra yadi sacchabdarthataya (sacchabdatayam -- edition) samgrahah
 'etavatprabhedah sacchabdarthah'iti, narthantaraniivrttih
 syat / tatra na sarvarthasamgrahah syat, yatha 'navavidho
 gosabdarthah'iti nanyesamabhava eva / tatra na pravadebhyah
 kacidarthatattvavagatih syat / nanu na pravadanamarthavatta sadhya /
 na brumah pravadanamarthavatta sadhyeti / kim tu pratipadyante
 pravadinah kañcidarthasvabhavamekam, yasyayam 'pañca,
 sat'ityadi prabhedasamgrahah / yato
 naikamantarenopasamgrahakamavantarasamkhyanam nivesah /
 athaitavan pramanayogyo 'rthakriyasamarthyo veti pramanayogyatve
 'rthakriyasamarthyeha va samgrahah, tabhyameva sacchabdartha
 upalaksyatam, vyarthah parimitadharmopanyasah / tatra
 samanyasabdataiva syat, na sadharanasabdata / bhinnanimittatve
 caksadisabdebhya iva [kks_90] nimittabhedatsamsayah syat, na
 visesapratitih / na hi 'san ghatah'; iti nimittabhedesu
 pratipattarah samserate / yathaiva 'suklah patah'iti
 nirakanksah, tatha 'san ghatah'; ityapi / yastu dravyam
 gunah karma rupam vijñanamiti va samsayah, na sa laukikanam /
 laukikastvabhinnameva nimittam pratipadyante / arthacca samdehah, na
 sabdat / kutah? visesapratitimantarenapi
 pratipatturnairakanksyat / yatra hyarthasamarthyena samsayah,
 yatha 'vrksaschidyatam'; iti parasuktharadisuh,
 tatranyataravisesanavagame 'pi nairakanksam, yasya
 kasyacidupadanat, anyathanavasthanat / yatra tu sabdat, tatra
 visesavagamahetovina sakanksatvameva / tadevam na
 nananimittah sadharanasabdah / visesanamapyekam pramanam
 syat / tacca pragapi tatah
 sacchabdanuviddhabuddhyutpadadanupapannamityuktam --- 'manadeva yato
 buddhih'; iti prapañcena / api ca karyadapi vrttameva
 pramanamavasiyate / tatra kutastadvisistata / na khalvartho
 'sannihitavisesaguno visisto bhavati / na ca niscite
 visesanabhava visistabhidhananuviddhah samsayo bhavati
 dandabhavaniscaya iva 'dandi na va'; iti / bhavati ca
 sunyanagaradisuh ciranikhatanidhisuh pramanabhavaniscaye 'pi

‘santi na'iti samsayah / tasmadanyah pramanayogatsadarthah,
yatraisa samsayah / napyupalaksanam pramanam,
pramitadhvastesu sacchabdaprayogatsmaryamane ca
sacchabdanuviddhatsamdehat /

vrttapramanasambandhasya pramanopalaksitatvatsattvameva syat,
nasattvam, na samsayah / yo 'pyarthakriyaya sacchabdartham
visinasti upalaksayati va, tasyapi prakkaryadarsananna
sacchabdayogah syat / atha pramanajananamevarthakriyam bruyat,
pramanadevastibuddhirna syat / atha vaikalpikiyam
pramanottarakalateti matam, linganna syat / atha
nirjñatakaryasambandhameva lingenanugamyate, evam tarhi
prameyabhavah / tatha hi --- karyavatta hyastyarthah, sa
cadhigataiva / karyavattayaiva karyavattavagamyata ityacaturasram /
karyakaranayosca yaugapadyabhadvisistatanupapattih /
athopalaksanam, atitasyapi [kks_91] sattvaprasangah / smaryamane
ca samsayo na syadityuktam / tasmadyathaiva niladisabdartho
'rthasvabhavah, na karyalaksyah, na pramanalaksyah,
anavasthanat / svarupavyavasthastu yathapramanamavasiyate / tatha
sadarthasvabhavo 'piti yuktam / karyapramanasadasadbhavanibandhane hi
sadasadvyavaharavibhage tasyapravrttireva
karyapramanasadasadvyavaharavibhagasyapi tannibandhatvaprasangat,
anavasthanat / tasmadarthasvabhava eka satteti (@svabhava ekah satteti
-- edition) brahmavido manyante /

atha matam --- narthasvabhavo yogyata, pramanahetusadbhavastu / na
casatam pramanahetavah santiti / tadayuktam ---

bhumau nikhatam nirlingamavedyanupapannakam /
nastadrastrkamatyeti yatsarvamityogyatam // mbs_2.40 //

bhumau
nikhatamavidyamanendriyasambandhamadrsyamanavinabhutamasamvedyama
nanyathanavakalpamanam vastu pralinadrastrkam yattasya na
pratyaksanumanarthapattyagamahetavah santi / sadrsyavisayam
hyupamanam, tasya heturdurapeta eva / sarvapramanayogyatamatikramati,
na ca tadasat / nanu sattvamapyasya katham? evamapi samsayah / tatra
pramanahetubhavalaksanayogyatarupe sattve pramanahetvabhavasya
niscayatsamsayo na syat / atha svabhavavisesah kascitpramanam
prati yogyah sattvam, prakrtahanadasundaramityuktam / atha va
pramanavisistah sacchabdartha ityetadanena nirakriyate / na
niscite visesanabhava visistabhidhayisabdanuviddhah
samsayo yukta iti /

api cabhavasyapi prameyatvanna pramanayogyata sattalaksanam /
tatha hi ---

asatprameyam ca tatha yathaiva sthapayatyayam /
amitam hi tatha kasmattatha na punaranyatha // mbs_2.41 //

avasyam khalvanena sadasadvavaharavibhagamicchata
asatkathañcidvyavasthapyam, anyatha vyavaharasamkarat / tatra yadi
pramanasyavisayah, yadi [kks_92] sarvasaktiviraho
vasadbuddhervisayah / sarvatha tatha prameyam / aparicchinnam hi
tatha pramana kimiti tadvidham, na punaranyatha syat? na cettasya
tathabhava 'tathabhava va pramanavyaparaha kimnimitta
ekapaksanuragah?

api ca ---

amitva kantakabhavam caranam nyasyate katham /
nanyagrahattasya bhava purastacca prasangatah // mbs_2.42 //
jijñāsa na pravarteta yadi samvittiyabhavatah /
‘drstiputam padam nyaset'; iti kitakantakadyabhava
'pramite katham tannyasah? tatha hi ---
kitakantakadyarthantarabhūtaladiparicchadatsa syat,
kitadyaparicchadat, abhavaparicchadadva / tatra na
tavadarthantaraparicchadat, kantakadibhava 'pi prasangat / tatrapī
vastvantaraparicchadasya sattvat / pragapī ca bhūbhagaparicchadat
prasajyeta, yasya kasyacidvastvantarasya paricchitervidyamanatvat / atha
kitakantakadyaparicchadat, na tadbhavabhavajijñāsa syat /
jijñāsapurvamapī (jijñāsapurvakadapī -- edition)
prayatnattadaparicchadamatrameva prapya yasyabhavo na prameyah / tacca
pragapī tato 'sti / abhava tu prameye 'bhavaniscayaya jijñāsa yujyate /
na caparicchada eva jijñāsyah, svatah siddhatvat / paricchadena hi sa
nivartyate / aprameyatvacca so 'pi khalvabhava ityaprimeyah /
atha matam --- satsupalambhahetusu pramanavisayasyaparicchadat
pravrttih / tadasat ---
pramanavisayatvasya nopayogo 'tra drsyate // mbs_2.43 // asadbodhe
'nanyahetubhanena hyupayujyate /
aparicchadaccetpravrttirna pramanavisayatvasyopayogah,
itaratrapyaparicchadasya tulyatvattatasca pravrtteh / yasya svabhava
prameyah, tatparicchadatpravrttih, [kks_93]
tasyananyanimittatvenopayogavatpramanavisayatvam / nayamaparicchadah
satyevarthē hetuvaikalyanimittah, samagratvattaddhetunam /
tasmadarthabhavaditi /
atha yatra pravrttih syattatra kevalasamvidah // mbs_2.44 //
jijñāseta na suksmartham kaivalyam samvido yadi /
kevalo visayo nesto ruponmisre 'pi tadyatah // mbs_2.45 //
visistasya ca nastyanyadanyabhavadvisesanam /
yadi matam --- yatra bhūbhagadau carananyasadilaksana
pravrttih, tasya kevalasya sa jñānaditi / tatrapī sampradharyam ---
kimidam jñānasya kaivalyamabhisamhitamekavisayapratiniyamō
visayantarāsamsargah, ahośvidvisayasya / yadi vijñānasya, pramite
'pi bhūbhagadau sthule
suksmakitakantakadibhavabhavapariksa na syat /
pravartetaiva, kevalabhūtalavagrahajñānat / atha visayasya, tatrapī

sampradharyam --- svarupena va visayasya kaivalyam,
visesanayogena va / tatra na tavatsvarupena, misre 'pi tasya
bhavat / visesanayogena kaivalye prapta
kitakantakadyabhavavisistaparicchadatpadanyasadilaksana
pravrttih / yato nanyabhadvisesanamanyadrsam
kiñciddrsyate, yadvisesanam vastu kevalam syaditi /
nastiti dhivyavahrti visayam kamupasrite // mbs_2.46
//manabhavam yadi ksunnam meyabhavasya tatra kim /
api canena ‘nasti'iti buddhisabdayorvisayo vacyah / sa na
vastusvarupena, misre 'pi prasangat / na kevalam, abhavadanyasya
visesanasyabhavadityuktam / nanu ‘nasti'ityayamarthah
'nedam pramiyate'; iti, na punarabhavo 'vagamyate / viruddhamidam ---
nastyavagamyate ceti / yadyevam pramanabhavo visaya uktah syat
‘nasti'; iti dhisabdayoh, tatra ko 'paradhah
syatprameyabhavasya, yena [kks_94] tamatilanghya pramanabhavo
visaya ucyate? na hi tayornirupakhyatve kascidvisesah /

atha matam ---

agrahe 'sadgrahabhantirabhavavyavahrbhramah // mbs_2.47 //abhava ca
vyavahrteradrstau dhvantadrstivat /
naiva stam ‘nasti'; iti buddhivyavaharau / kathamimau
sarvajananam pratitavapahnuyete? ucyate --- bhramo 'yam
sadbuddhyabhava tadviparyayaparicchada iti / tatha sadvyavaharabhava
tadviparyayavyavaharabhramah yathalokadarsanabhava ‘tamah
pasyami'iti vibhramah / na hi tamo nama kiñciddrsyamasti /

naitatsaram ---

ittham bhavetsusuptadau trailokyabhavadrgbhramah // mbs_2.48 //
aparicchindatah kiñcidvibhramasca na yujyate /
aropavisayaropye najanan rajatabhrami // mbs_2.49 //

nabhavabhinna vyavahrtdadabhasca dhipade /
tamodrstitu bhucchayamalokabhavameva va // mbs_2.50 //
alambate na tvadrstavisto darsanavibhramah /
yadi khalvadarsane viparyayadarsanabhramo bhavati susuptadyavasthasu
visvabhavadarsanabhramah syadalokadarsanabhramavat / na ca
kiñcidaparicchindato vibhramah / tatha hi --- aropasya visayam
purovarti vastu aropaniyam ca rajatam jñanenanapnuvan na
rajatabhramavan bhavati / anyathapratipattih, smrtih,
samanyapratipattirva / na ca buddhyabhavo jñanasya visayo na
vyavaharabhavah, nabhavabuddhirnabhavavyavaharah,
visesanasyabhavasya jñanavisayatvat /
tatrobhayorvisayaropaniyayoragrahane na mithyajñanamiti /

abhyupagamyā pramanayogyatam sattam dosabhava ucyate ---
[kks_95] astu va manayogyatvam sattvam tacca pramiyatam // mbs_2.51 //
tasminmite vastusattvam bhavatyagamagocare /
na ca sapekṣata nasminnantararthavibhinnaṭam // mbs_2.52 //
pracaksate ye 'pi sattamanyam na pratijanate /

bhavatu va pramanayogyata satta / saiva ca prameyastu / tatprameyam
vastusattvamagamarthah / na ca pramanantarapeksata dosah,
pramanantarasambhedasyabhavat /

‘pramanayogyah'ityetavanmatradhigateh / tatha hi --- ye 'pi
pramanayogyatam sattamahurna tadvyatirekinim, te 'pi
natrantararthasamsparshamicchanti / tatsamsparsh
hyanyatpramanamanvesyam syat / katham nanvesyam? yada vacah
pramanayogyatayam paryavasitam na visistarthasattvam
bodhayati, tatra yasya pramanasya yogyo visisto
'rthastadavasyapeksaniyam / kimartham tadapeksyate?
visistavastusattvadhigamaya / kam punarvisistasya vastunah
sattvam? pramanayogyatvam / adhigatameva tarhi
tadastyarthanishtheadvacanat, pramanayogyataya astyarthatvat /

pramanantarasambhedabhyupagame 'pi napramanyaprasangadosa iti
darsayati ---

pramanantarabhinnarthamapi manam na no vacah // mbs_2.53 //
nirapeksamiharthe tu pramitam vastvidam maya /
arthamatre ca sapeksamanyapeksarthabodhanat // mbs_2.54 //

abadhitamapi tvarthe pramanamse 'pabadhanat /
tatrapramanatameti buddhanaptavaco yatha // mbs_2.55 //

na khalu pramanantarasambhinnarthamapi vaco na pramanam,
pranameva hyaptavakyam / katham punah pramanam sapeksamiti
cet, ucyate --- nirapeksameva tat ‘pramito 'yam
mayarthah'ityasminnarthe / kevale hyarthe
‘evamayamarthah'ityapratiteh 'evamayam puruso veda'iti ca
pratiteh purusajñanapeksam / tatropalabdham
tavadanapeksatvatpramanayamasnute tatsiddhidvarasca pascadartha iti
/ katham tarhi purusavacah kiñcidabadhitarthamapi
sapeksatvenapramanam kathyate? ucyate --- yadyapyarthe badho nasti,
yadapeksam tvasyarthe pramanayam yatsiddhimukhena tam sadhayati
tatra pramanamse badhyate / tasyasiddhestaddvarena
narthasiddhirityarthe 'pramanam, yathatindriyarthe buddhavacah
purusasya darsanasambhavat / yathoktam ---
‘purusasaktitastatra sapavadatvasambhavah'; / iti / yatha ca
vipralambhakavakyam, ayathadrstarthavaditvasya pramanavagatatvat
/

aptavakyam punarnarthe na manamse 'pabadhitam /
nirapeksam pramanamse vyavaharo 'nyatha katham // mbs_2.56 //

aptavacah punarnarthe napi pramanamse
sambhavatpramanagocaram badhyate / pramanamse canapeksam
tanmukhena carthasiddhim vidadhannapramanam bhavitumarhati / anyatha
sabdandibandhano vyavaharo na syat /

mayeti vaktrabhavena sambhedarहितam tatah /
pralinajñanavijñeyavibhagam svatmavedanam // mbs_2.57 //

[kks_96] pravedayantu vedanta manantaramalaukikam /
tatsiddhisiddhatarthasya pumvacovadbhavisyati // mbs_2.58 //

evam ca pramanantarasambhinnarthatve 'pi vedantavacasam na
pramanyavyahatih, aptavakyavat / tatha hi --- tanyapi
jñanajñeyavibhagavikalam svaprakasarupamalaukikam kamamavagamayantu
pramanantaram, taddvara carthasiddhiraptavacanavat / iyamstu
visesah syat --- vede vakturabhavat ‘maya'iti samsparso na
syat /

abhyupagamavadam parisamapya prakrtamupasamharati --- evam na meyata
satta parah punah pratyavatisthate --- nanvanyapi na yujyate /

[kks_97] na hi purvavamarsena vina samanyakalpana // mbs_2.59 //

gamekamiksitavato jayate 'nyatra yadrsah /

avamarso drstasatastatha na hi sadantare // mbs_2.60 //

ekasabdapravrttistu dandyadivadupeyatam /

drstarupavamarsah samanyakalpanayam pramanam / yatha ---

bahuleyam drstavatah sabaleye ‘sa evayam'; iti / na ca

kiñcitsadgrhitavato 'nyatra sa bhavati / ekasabdapravrttistu vinapi

samanyenarthantarayoganimita, dandipacakadisabdavat / atrocyate

ko nu purvavamarso 'yam purvarupanvayo dhiyah // mbs_2.61 //

sadantare 'pi so 'styeva kayacitkhalu matraya /

sarvatmana tvanugamo na drstah khandamundayoh // mbs_2.62

//

na tadsascenno bhedamatradvedyah svapahnava /

na bhedamatranmrjjatihinam manikamallakam // mbs_2.63 //

rupanvayah pratyayasya manikesu hi yadrsah /

na drstamallakasyasti manike khalu tadsah // mbs_2.64 //

kah punarayam purvavamarsah --- purvarupavabhaso buddheh, atha

‘so 'yam'; iti puvarparanusandhanam / tatra yadi purvah kalpah,

so 'styeva sadantare matraya / tatha hi --- nirupakhyavailaksanyena

satam tulyarupata prakasate / anyatha nirupakhyavatsanto

'pyatyantavilaksanah prakaseran / atha sarvarupanugamah, so

'bhiprete 'pi samanyagocare nasti / na hi khandamundayoh

sarvatmananvayah, ekatvaprasangatsamanyabhavapatteh / atha na

tadrso yadrsah khandadisu / tadasat / na visesamatrena

samvedyanvayirupapratyakhyanam yujyate, gotvaderapi tatsambhavad /

na hi devadattasya dvitiyadarsane yadrso rupanugamah, [kks_98]

tadsah khandam drstavato mundadarsane / samanyagocare

'pi ca na sarvatra tulyah / nanamanikavilaksano hi manikasarabayoh

rupanvayah / na ca tavata mrjjatihinata tayoh,

kiñcittulyatayavabhasamanatvat /

atha dvitiyah kalpah, atrocyate ---

purvavamarsah sa iti prakhyetyapi na sobhate /

manikam viksitavatah so 'pi nodeti mallake // mbs_2.65 //

purvaparanusandhanatmika ‘so 'yam'ityabhedamavagamayanti
bhinnesvapi samanyakalpanaheturbuddhih purvavamarsa ityucyata
ityetadapi na sobhate / yato nanusandhanadevabhedasiddhih /
abhinnarupavabhasadapi / anyatha nabhinnadesakala eko 'rthah syat /
na hi tatra desakalabhedabhava ‘sah'; ityanusandhanam / api ca
drstamanikasya mallake na bhavati dragiva
‘sah'ityanusandhanam khandamundavat / na caivam
mrjjatihinata / vimrsatastu ‘tajjatiyamidam'iti buddhih
sadantare 'pi samana /

tulye tarhi samanyayoge kasmatkvacit ‘sah'ityavamarsah nanyatra?
ucyate ---

samanyarupabhuyastve tasmattattvam prakasate /
vilaksanatvamalpatve cakasti tadanudbhavat // mbs_2.66 //
yasmatsatyapi samanyayoge manisarabayoh /
na / ‘sah'iti prakhya manikantare ca bhavati
bhuyisthasamanyayukte / tasmatsamanyarupanam
bhuyisthatvenodbhavat ‘sah'; iti tattvaprakhya / alpatve tu na
tatha, tesamanudbhavat /

na ca dandyadivadekasabdapravrttirityaha ---
pramanam karyavijñeyamasamyogyasti dhiryatah // mbs_2.67
//prathamam jayate tasmanna dandyadisamanata /
[kks_99] nagrhitavisesana visistabuddhih / na ca
visistabuddheh prak (sadbuddheh prak --edition)
pramanagrahanam tatkalam va / tatha hi pramanadeva sa bhavati
/ pramanam ca pramitikaryonneyatvatpascatsatpratipattergrhyate /
tasmadagrahatpramanasya tatsamyojanavikala sa na
pramanayoganimitta / yadi tarhi na pramanayogo 'styarthah, katham
tatkalanuvihayini kalapravrttirastyarthe --- ‘kupo 'sti';
'kupo 'bhut'; 'kupo bhavisyati'; iti? tadupadhiprakalpitabhedatvat,
devadattasattaya iva pataliputrasamyogopadhikalpitabhedaya iti /

na ca ‘kriyamantarena na samsargah padarthanam'; iti
sabdathanayavidamaviganamityaha ---
sambandhamatrasitamapi canye vipascitah // mbs_2.68 //ahurvaco
'kriyamayam rajño na phalino drumah /
‘rajño 'yam purusah'phalita ete vanaspatayah'iti
kriyarahitesvapi samsargah pratiyate / na cehapi ‘astikriya';
iti yujyate / yato na nirjñatarajasambandhasya purusasya phalavatam
ca vanaspatinam satteha pratipadya gamyate / na hyete vakye sattayam
paryavasyatah / kim tu purusasya rajasambandhe, drumana ca
phalasambandhe --- ‘yo 'yam purusah, sa rajñah'; 'ya ete
vanaspatayah, te phalitah', na 'yo rajapurusah, so 'sti'; 'ye ca
phalitah te santi'; iti / yadapi kecit --- ‘avadharyatam'; iti
pratipattikriyavidhina kriyavattam manyate, tadapi sabdadeva

pratipatteh siddhatvatpran nirastameveti /

athapi na kriyarahitam vakyamasti kriyayam ca sapeksata, tathapi
na dosa ityaha ---

janikriyavasanacca visistam sakyabodhanam // mbs_2.69 //karanam
jayata idamidrksatkaranaaditi /

[kks_100] ‘idrksatkaranajjagajjayate'; iti
janikriyanisthadapi vakyattadvidhakaranasatta sakyate pratipattum
/ yatha --- ‘idsattaroridam phalamajani'; iti
tadvidhatarusadbhavah / tatha ca srutayah kascidevameva brahma
pratipadayanti --- ‘sarvani ha va imani bhutanyakasadeva
samutpadyante'; 'yathagneh ksudra visphulinga vyuccaranti
evamevasmatatmanah sarve devah'; ityadi / tatha

yathornanabhiih srjate grhnate ca
yatha prthivyamosadhayah sambhavanti /
yatha satah purusatkesalmani
tathaksaratsambhavatiha visvam'; //

tadetatsatyam ---
'yatha sudiptatpavakadvisphulingah
sahasrasah sambhavante sarupah /
tathaksaradvividhah somya bhavah
prajayante tatra caivapiyanti'; //

tatha
'divyo hyamurtah purusah sa bahyabhantaro hyajah /
aprano hyamanah subhro 'ksaratparatah parah //

etasmajjayate prano manah sarvendriyani ca /
kham vayurjyotirapah prthivi visvasya dharini'; //

iti /

idanim padarthasamsargayaiva vidhirasrayitavya iti
pratyavatisthate ---
[kks_101] nanu pramantaradhinasamsargah purusoktisu // mbs_2.70 //
padartha vidhyadhinatmasamslesa itaratra tu /
padanam racana tatra vivaksaparipurtaye // mbs_2.71 //

pramanantaragamy'e rthe vivaksa ca vyavasthita /
vidhyarthasiddhaye vede tadabhav'e tvasamgateh // mbs_2.72 //
visistarthagatirbhrantiragrahe grahavibhramah /
vivaksitarthanispattaye hi loke padanam samabhivyaharah /
naikapadasadhyo vivaksitarthah / pramanantaropalabdhasca
vivaksavisayah / tena tatra pramanantarayattah samsargah /
tatha ca tadvirodhe 'samsarga eva padarthanam --- ‘jaradgavah
padukakambalabhyam'; iti / vede tu pramanantarabhavadvidhinibandhano
'sau / tadabhav'e tvasambhavadyeyam visistarthagatirucyate sa
bhrantih, samabhivyaharat / so 'yam vivekagrahe
samsargagrahavibhramah / atredameva vicaryam --- katham loke

pramanantaradhinah samsargah? iti / yadi pramanantarena
tadavagamat / tadasat, apurvasyapi tasya pratiteh / anyatha
vacanavaiyarthat / anadhigatam hi sroturartham bodhayitum vacah
prayujyate / atha samsargayogyatamatrasya pramanantarenavagamat,
samanametadvede / tatha hi --- arunaya krinatiti samsargah,
narunayaikahayanyeti / tatha bhavartho niyogavisayah, na
dravyagunasabdhartha iti pramanantaravasitayogyatasamarthyenaiiva
vyasthapyate /

atha na vivaksaikapadavagamyā, tadarthamatravivaksaya
nisprayojanatvat / tasmadvivaksavisesasiddhirnasamsrstesu
padarthesu bhavatiti tatha vivaksaya prayuktah samsrjyante / sa
ca pramanantarasiddha iti / evamapi vivaksanibandhanah syat,
tatprayuktanam samsargat / na pramanantaraniibandhanah / yato na
tattasya pratipadakam, [kks_102] na prayojakam va / yattu
pramanantarasiddhe vivakseti / bhavatu / na tu tasya samsarga
upayogah / tatha hi (na tasya samsarga upayogah / tatha ca -- edition)
vipralambhakavakye 'pi samsargapratitih / yattu virodhe na samsargah
/ kamam / na tu tatah samsargah / virodhe 'pi tu nasamsargah,
pratiteh / pratito 'pi tu badhyate pramanantarena / evam
canrtam kiñcidvacah, kiñcidanarthakam --- dasadadimadi,
kiñcitsatyam / anyathanrtanarthakavibhago na syat /

atha pramanantarenopalabhyartham vivaksitva parasmai pratipadayati
purusah / tena tadvacasah pramanantaropalabdhirevarthah / saiva
prayojika padarthasamsargasya / tasyah prayojikaya abhavanna vede
padarthasamsargasiddhih / ma bhutsa / visistartha eva
prayojakah / atha lokavagamyatvacchabdasamarthyasya
laukikaprayojakabhavanna samsargah, vidhimattve 'pi na syat / atha loke
samsargamatraparatve 'rthapattih / na tadvisese,
tanmatrenapratitiprayogayorupapatteh / vinapi pramanantaropalabdhyā
visistarthagatisiddhih / atha pramanantaraloke
samsargasatyatavagamah / apurvo 'pi hi srotuh samsargo vaktuh
pramananumanamukhena satyatam labhate tadasambhave
'satyatvadbuddhadivakyesu / tena pramanantaraniibandhanano loke
samsarga ucyate / bhavatu / vede tu
pramanantarasambhedabhavatsvatantryenarthapratiteh
sabdaniibandhana eva /

tadastamet / bhavatu yatha loke / idam tu paryanuyujyate ---
katham nu vidhyadhinatvam yadi syadanyatha vrtha // mbs_2.73 //
vidhirmirvisayastulyamidamanyapadodite /
visistarthavagatyanyapadartho 'pi prayujyate // mbs_2.74 //

arthavattve pramabhavadastvasau cedanarthakah /
vidhirnaivam kasya hetoratha syadaparam padam // mbs_2.75 //

pramanantarasiddhe 'rthe prayogi na vidhayakam /
[kks_103] tadartho 'nanyagamyo hi miyamanah samaksipet // mbs_2.76 //

visayam na yathasiddhapadarthastvanuvadabhak /
avyutpannapravrttih syatsambandhajñananihnave // mbs_2.77 //
padam svadharmam vyutkramedanyasiddharthatanyatha /
na tavadvidhiih saksatsamsargasamanyam tadvisesam va
bodhayati / athaksipati, anyatha niyogamatram nirvisayamanarthakam
syat / padarthantaresvapi tulyametata / te 'pi kevalah
padarthantarasamsargamanapnuvanto
'purvarthapratipatterabhavadanarthakah / na ca loke padaih
svarthah svarupamatranisthatayaiva pratyante / kim tu
visistarthapratyayaprayuktah / tatha vyavaharopapatteh / tatha ca
pratipadartham samsargaksepah /

syadetata --- loke buddhipurvaprayuktanam ma bhudanarthakyamiti
samsargarthata / vede tu narthavattve pramanamasti / atah
padarthantaramanarthakamevastu / naitatsaram /
nanyathanarthakyamityapramano 'rthah sakyah pratipattum, yasya
kasyacitpratipattiprasangat /
tasmadvyavaharatsamsargaprayuktasvarthavabodhasamarthyameva padanam
gamyate / tato vede 'pi samsargaksepah /
yadicanyapadarthanamanarthakyam, vidhyarthasya tanna kasmata? atha matam
--- padantarani pramanantarasiddhe 'rthe prayujyante / tani
yathavagatarthanuvadaparyavasitani / tatha hi --- anudyamano 'rtho
yathavagamamanuvadannapurvarthaksepayalam / vidhayakastu sabdo
'nanyagamyarthavisayastadarthah pramiyamanah
saknotyapurvarthamakseptumanyathanavakalpamanah / tasmadvede
vidhinibandhano 'purvasamsarga iti / tadayuktam /
pramanantaravisayascedvidhayakarthah, tatra
sambandhajñanamasakyamiti nihnuyeta / tatha ca
sambandhajñananapeksatvadavyutpanno 'pi pravarteta /
sambandhajñanapeksata ca padadharmo vyutkramyeta / tannirapeksata
vakyadharmo asriyeta / atha sambandhapeksata nasya nihnuyeta,
balatpramanantarasiddharthatapadyeta / tatha ca na visesah /
[kks_104] sabdadeva mite yo 'pi manyate samgatigrahah // mbs_2.78 //
nanyonyasamsrayavadyam na svayam pramite hi sah /
parena sabdavagata tatpravrttya ca sucite // mbs_2.79 //
padarthantaravattatra sukarah samgatigrahah /
yo 'pi manyate --- na pramanantarasiddhe viddhyarthe sambandhajñanam /
api tu sabdasiddha eva / na canyonyasamsrayadosah --- sabdatsiddhe
sambandhajñanam, sambandhajñanapurvika ca sabdatsiddhiriti / yato
na svayam sabdatpramite taducyate / kim tu
vrddhaprayuktadvrddhantarenavagatah / tadavagamacca tasya
vrddhasya ya pravrttistayanumite ‘nunamanena vrddhena
pratipannah kascitpravrttiheturartho 'smacchabdat,
yenayametacchravanatpravrttah'; iti / yatha ‘gamanaya'; iti
sasnadimadanayanadarsanattatpratayamanumaya tatra
sambandhagrahanamiti /
tasyaivamanumeyatve katham sabdaikagocarah // mbs_2.80 //

tasyapi sabdapurvadvadanumanaikegocarah /
kasmanna sabdabodho 'pi hyanumanapurassarah // mbs_2.81 //

nedamprathamata labhya bijankuravadetayoh /
sabdadbodhduscanumanam sarvasyaiva purah sthitam // mbs_2.82 //

padarthantaravattena tasya sabdonuvadakah /
anumanadbudhyamanah sabdadbuddham na budhyate // mbs_2.83 //

pratipatrantere bodho nanyabodhanuvadakrt /
pravrttihetumatram ca sabdarthah syadalaukikah // mbs_2.84 //
na sa kalpayitum sakyastatsiddherlaukikadapi /
[kks_105] yadi pravrttyunniyamanapratyayavisesanatvena vyavasthito
'numeyo vidhayakarthat sambandhajñanavisayah, na tarhi
sabdaikapramanakah / athanumanam sabdapurvakamiti tathocyate,
sabdo 'pi pratyayo 'numanapurvaka ityanumanaikegocarah syat / na khalu
bijankurayorivanayorekasya prathamam vyavasthapayitum sakyam /
sabdavagatasyanumanat, anumitasya viditasamgateh sabdavadagamat /
api ca sarvapratipatnamanumanapurva sabdatpratipattiriti tesam
sabdo 'nuvadaka eva / tatha hi --- sabdadbuddhyamano 'numitam
viditasamgatim budhyate sarvapratipatta, na tvanumimanah
sabdavagatamanumimite / nanu sabdavadagata evanumiyate / satyamanena tu
pratipattra / na canyadiya pratipattiranyapratipattimanuvadikaroti /
pravrttihetumatre ca sambandhavyutpattestamatram sabdarthah syat
/ na calaukikah kalpayitumapi sakyah, laukikadapi pravrttisiddheh /
syadetat --- vaidikisu pravrttisu tadasambhavadalaukikalpana /
naitat / lokavagatasamarthyo hi sabdo vede 'pi pratipadakah / tatra
laukikisu pravrttisu laukike viditasambandhe vede 'pi
tatpratipattireva syat / asambhave va mithyatvam /

atha bahuvidhatvatpravrttihetunam vyabhicaradasabdarthatve
pravrttihetusamanyam sabdarthah / tatra vede laukikanam
viseananamasambhavadalaukikam visentaram pratiyate /
evamapi yah sabdartho vede samanyam sa lokasiddha iti nanuvadata
vyavartate padarthantaravat / yo 'pi visesah so 'nyasambhavana
parisesanumanagocara iti na pramanantaravisayatvam / na ca
parisesanumanamapi sreyahsadhanatayah sambhavat / atha matam
--- lokavyavahara iva vedavyavaharo 'pyanadih / tatra vaidikisu
pravrttisu laukikapravrttihetvabhavadalaukike [kks_106] tu
pravrttihetau vaidikanam vidhayakanam sambandhajñanam / na
canumeyatvam, tatpratyaasya pravrttyanumanat / tatsiddhistu
tatpratyaasamarthyenaiva / sa ca pratyayah sabdottha
ityananyapramanata / na ca laukikasyaiva sreyahsadhanatvasya sambhava
iti yuktam / laukiki hi pramanantaravagamya sreyahsadhanata / tatra
prayogadarsanallinadestadanusarena ca sabdarthavadharanat
pramanantaragamyatapi sabdarthanupravesini /

atrocyate --- bhavatu nama vedavyavaharadeva sabdarthanugamah, tathapi
na pramanantaragocarata vyavartate / tatha hi --- alaukike

pravrttihetau sabdasya samarthyajñanakale pramito va syat, na va?
pramitascet, sabdasambandhasya tadaiva jñayamanatvadavasyam
pramanantareneti vacyam / atha na pramitah, katham tatra
sambandhajñanam? na hyapramitayoh sambandhinostadasrayah
sambandhah pramatum sakyah /

yo 'pi manyate --- saktirhi sabdasya sambandhah / sa ca narthe, tasya
vyavasthitatvat / pratyayastu tasya karya / sa ca pravrttitanumitah /
tatraiva samarthyalakshanah sambandhah pramiyata iti / sa idam
prastavyah --- kim pratyayamatre samarthyam grhyate, atha
visiste pravrttihetupratyaye? yadi pratyayamatre, yatkiñcittatah
pratiyeta / atha visiste laukikavyatiriktpravrttihetupratyaye,
pravrttiparisesabhyam tasyanumitavatpraptam
pramanantaragocaravm / dvayi hi visesanasya gatih ---
smartakrstam visistapramitavangatvameti, yathagniman
dhumaditi / visistagrahipramanaprameyam va, yatha suklo gauriti
/ ubhayatha ca pramanantaravisayah,
sabdasyanadhigatasambandhatvat / smartakrstatve
pramanantaramanvesyam / dvitiye 'pi kalpe
visistapratyayanumananumitavat / athanumanasya [kks_107] pratyaya
eva pramanyam / pratitimatram tu tatra visesanasya / tavata ca
tadvisistapratityangam / visesanapramitistvanumitavatpratyayat,
yatha purusavacanadvisistarhthapramane 'numite 'rthasiddhistata eva
pramanat / tatra hyarthah pratitimatreiva vaktrjñanasya
visesanam / tadedadapesalam,
smrtipramanasamsayaviparyasavikalpantargamatpratiteh /
tatalaukikavisesanapratitirna smrtih, praganadhigateh / na
samsayah, kotidvayasamsparsabhavat / na vikalpah,
pravrttihetupratyayasyapi tatha prasangat / tatha na viparyasah
katham hi tatra yatharthatve tathabhutagrahini
tatpratitirarthasunya syat? parisesatpramanam / parajñanena ca
parah pratipadyata iti subhasitam / atha matam --- na parajñanena
parah pratipadyate, kim tu svajñanenaiva parajñanasamarthyat / atha
tasya svajñanam katamatpramanamiti vacyam, na tavacchabdham,
sabdavijñanadarthe vijñanamiti laksanat / na ca tacchabdajñanat /
kutastarhi? sabdotthajñanadanumitavat / atha tasya pramanye
pravrttihetusadbhavasiddhih / pramanyam ca tasya
dosarahitasabdodbhavat / tena sabdasya tatra pramanyamucyate /
tadadhinastatrarthaniscaya iti / tadapyasampratam,
sabdadarthajñanam sabdamiti laksanat / purusavacanamapi narthe
na pramanam / kim tu jñanavisesane / dvayi ca visesanasya
gatirukta / tatra smrtiyasambhavatpramiyamana eva sa
visistarhthapramityangam / anyatharthe pramanantaramanvesyam
syat / na ca vaktrjñanenaivarthasiddhih, parajñanena na parah
pratipadyata ityuktam /

[kks_108] yattuktam --- vaktrjñanadhinarthasiddhiriti, tattanmithyatve
tadasambhave va pramanapratitibadhane 'rthapratiterapi

badhanattadabadhe cabadhat / na tu vacaso 'rtho na visayah / anyatha
 pramanantaraparatantram purusavaco 'rthe sapeksumityetadeva na syat
 / na hi yo yasyavisayah sa tatra sapekso 'napekso va / tatha ca
 ‘pramanyasthapanam tu syadvaktrdhihetusambhavat'; ityuktam
 / sthapanamabadhah, na tu pramanyameva / tacca
 vaktrdhihetusambhavadvakyasya, na tu vaktrdhiya eva / sabdasya
 carthena sambandhah, na tu jñanena / evam hyuktam ---
 ‘autpattikastu sabdasyarthena sambandhah'; iti /
 arthagrahanamatra ‘arthasamspasi sabdah, jñanenaiva sabdasya
 sambandhah --- iti pasyatam nirakaranaya / tasmadanyonyayogyata
 sabdarthayoreva sambandhah / na capramite 'rthe sa sakyo grahitum /
 pramite pramanantaravisayatvamuktam / na ca pratitimatre,
 arthavatyah pratiteh smrtipramanayoranyataratrantargamat /
 anarthakye kena sambandha? yadi ca sabdapratitivyatirekinyapi
 pratitya sa visayikriyate 'pramanatmikayapi,
 bhavatyayamasabdasyapi jñanasya gocara iti pramanantarasanka kena
 varyate? naca pramanantaravagamyata sabdarthamanupravisati, yato
 nanvayamatrena vyatirekamatreva va sabdarthah / sati hyanyasmin
 prayojake 'rthe yasyabhava na prayogah so 'pi tasya sabdasya prayojaka iti
 gamyate, yatha satsu hetvantareshu yasyabhava na karyam so 'pi
 heturgamyate / iha ca sreyohetuvivaksyam lingaderdarsanat,
 tadabhava satyapi pramanantaragamyatve 'darsanacchreyohetutvam
 tavacchabdardhah / pramanantaragamyatve yadyapi darsanam, tadabhava
 ca yadyapyadarsanam, na tu sreyohetutve sati pramanantaragamyataya
 abhavat / tatra samdigdho vyatirekah --- ubhayabhava 'prayogat
 kimnibandhano 'prayoga iti / tatra sreyahsadhanatayah
 prayojakatvasyavadharitatvat [kks_109] tadabhava tannibandhana iti gamyate
 / tanmatrenanvayavyatirekopapattau nanyasya sabdarthatve pramanam /
 anyatha simsapasabdarthe sattvadayo 'pyanupravisayuh, tesu satsu
 prayogattadabhava caprayogat / atha simsapatvasya
 sabdarthatvattadabhavanibandhana eva sattadyabhava 'prayogah,
 tatsadbhavacca prayoga upapadyata iti na tesu samarthyakalpana,
 samanametadatrapi / atha sreyohetutvasya pramanantaravisayatvattasya
 ca vede 'sambhavadapramanyam / tadasat / na hi ya ekatra yasya
 pramanasya gocarah so 'nyatrapi mithya / samipe hi
 bahirindriyavisayah, dure tvagamanumanagamyah / tatha yagadisu
 vipakrstakalaphalesu vedavagamyam sreyahsadhanatvam
 bhavisyati / na ca pramanantarapalabdhyā pramanantaragamyo
 badhyate, visavyavasthayapi pramanapravrtteh / atha
 pramanantaravisayatve tadvirodhadapramanyam,
 anantaraphalanupalabdheh / tadavisaye tu sabdarthe na tadvirodha iti /
 syat, yadi virodhah syat / na casau / ‘anantaryam hyacoditam';
 ityuktam /

atha ma bhudanantaryacodana, ma ca bhutpramanantaravagamyata
 sabdarthah / sarvatha pramanantarasiddhascetpadartha asriyate, sa
 yathasiddhyasrayaniyah / anyatha na tatsiddhah syat /

anantarasreyohetuta ca tatsiddha / tanna / na tavadanantaraphalasadhanata
niyogatah karmanam, krsyausadhapanadisvanyathapi darsanat,
avantarakaryasya yagadavapi pramanasamarthyena siddheh / api ca
visistasiddhau visesanamapi sreyohetutvamatram siddham / tavacca
sabdarthah / na ca tavati pramanavirodhah / tadevam laukike 'pi
pravrttihetau dosabhavadvyartha alaukikakalpana /
sukhadivaccasyanumeyatvat / [kks_110] tatha hi ---
mukhaprasadadyunneyasamvedanah sukhadayastenaiva sahonninyante /
naivam sattve prthakpramanamarthyate / yadapidam darsanam ---
vaktrjñanameva purusavacanarthah / tatra jñanam narthamantarena
sambhavatityarthapattyanumanena varthasiddhih / tadapi
pravrttipramitastadhetupratyayo na
tamantarenetyaptavacanarthavadanumeyata na vyavartate /
athanumanahrtoh pratyayasya sabdasadhanatvacchabdapramanakatvam /
tadasat / naptavacanarthajñanasaksasadhanatvattadarthah srotuh
pratyaksapramanako bhavati /
tasmatsusthucyate ---
‘tasyaivamanumeyatve katham sabdaikagocarah'; /
tatha ---
‘na sa kalpayitum sakyastatsiddherlaukikadapi'; //

iti //

atha pramanarupena sa svasabdaprakasitah // mbs_2.85 //aksepta
nirapeksasca kathyate 'nyapramam prati /
athocyate --- na brumo vidhiranyatha vrtha syaditi tadadhinah
samsargah / kim tu pramanantmanaiva sa svasabdena pratipadyate /
tatha ca pramanatvatprameyasyakseptapurvasya,
pramanantarapeksasca / na hyasau
sabdavatsambandhapeksatvatpurvasiddhimapeksata iti /
tathapyasiddhe praguktau dosau siddhe 'nuvadita // mbs_2.86
//pramanyamasya yatrastu srutestatra vrtha tvayam /
evamapyavyutpannapravrttipadadharmavyatikramau pramanatmapi sa yadi na
pramanantarasiddhah / atha siddho
yathavagatanuvadannapurvarthaksepah / api ca yatrasya
pramanyamisya, sabdasyaiva tatrastu / kimanena? nanuktam ---
sabdasangatijñanapeksatvadanuvadako napurvarthavagamaya
prabhavati / naitatsaram / sabdascedanuvadakah / tatprakasyam
pramanamapyanudyamanam yathadhigatam kathamapurvartham bodhayet?
na prameyasamsparsarahita pramanavagatih / ato
yathadhigataprameyameva tatpratiyate /

[kks_111]

kva ca pramanameso 'rthe na yagadau svasabdake // mbs_2.87 //
laukike 'purvasamsargah sroturastyavidhavapi /
phalasadhanasaktau cechabdastatra na dusyati // mbs_2.88 //

padarthantaratulyatvadvidhyakanksanibandhanah /
na samsargah padarthanam svasabdaistu prakasitah // mbs_2.89 //

sambandhayogyarupena tasmatsamsargabhaginah /
visistarhthaprayukta hi samabhivyahrtirjane // mbs_2.90 //
ato na viddhyabhavena samsargo na prakalpate /
na ca niyogasya prameyam nirupyate / na tavadyagadayah prameyah,
tesam yajatyadisabdavisayatvat / napi tesam
pramanantarasyagocarah samsargah / tatha hi --- avidhisvapi
laukikesu vakyesu sroturanadhigato 'purvah samsargah pratiyate
‘brahmana putraste jatah'ityadisu / atha
phalasadhanasamarthyam prameyamucyate / na kila kamino niyogo 'kamopaye
dhatvarthe 'vakalpate / anupayatve hi tasya na sa kaminya krtah
syaditi / tadapyasampratam / na hi sabdasya tatra kascidaparadhah, yena
tamatikramyanyatpramanam mrgyate / pramanantarapeksata
pratyukta / anantaraphaladarsanena tu virodho niyogagamyate 'pi
tasminnavisistah / anantaryasyapramanarthatvena tadabhavah
sabde 'pi tulyah / atha va sabdastatra na dusyati
phalasadhanasamarthyam, niyogastu dusyatyeva / na hi tatah
purusarthasadhanavabodhah sambhavati / tacedam
vidhivivekabhavanavivekabhyamavagantavyam / tasmad
sambandhajñanapeksatvena padarthantaraih
samanatvadvidhayakarthatyasya na sakyam visesena vaktum ---
tannibandhanah padarthasamsarga iti / sarva eva tu padarthah
sambandhayogyaih karakadibhavaih svapadebhyah pratitah
sannikarsena samsrjyante, yato lokacchabdavyaparavagamah / loke
ca [kks_112] padaih svarthanam pratipadanam sannikarsena
visistarhthaparataya, na svarthamatrapratipattiparataya / tatha ca
sarvapadarthakanksanibandhana eva samsargah / sarve hi te
padairaparyavasitarupah svarupamatre prakasyante / evam
padarthantaraistulyatvadvidheh na visesena tannibandhanah
samsargah / sarvapadarthanibandhane ca samsarge na vidhyabhavena
samsargo nopapadyate / tadevam na samsargarthamapi vidhirupasaniyah
/ katham nopasaniyah, yada niyogaparatayaiiva padanam svarthesu
samsargajñanam? pravartakavacanantarapravrttidarsanena hi
taddhetupratyayamanumaya tatra tasya samarthyam gamyate / naitat,
apravartake 'pi vakyate svarupanisthe sambandhagrahanat /
sannidhapitagnyatiriktapakyopakaranamagnyarthinam prati yadocyate ---
‘caitragrhe krsanuh'; iti, tada tatastenanayanam
drstva gamyate --- ‘ihanenagnisatta pratita, sa
casmadvakyat'; na ca sakyam vaktum --- ‘tata anaya'; 'gaccha
va tatra'; iti vakyatpratyayah / agnisattamatrapratyayena
vakyatpravrttisiddherna vakyasya niyojane 'pi samarthyam sakyate
kalpayitum / arthantaranvaye ca prayogapratyayopapattau na visesanvaye
pramanam / anyatha vedartha nispramanaka eva syadityuktam /
atha kartavyatajñanadvinanarthakyamucyate // mbs_2.91 //
na pravrttinivrttibhyamanyadvakyaprayojanam /
pratipattividhau tulyam yadi saiva prayojanam // mbs_2.92 //
samanametpadartham ca samarpayati cedayam /

prajñakriyopasanadhikarasiddhivyapeksitam // mbs_2.93 //

hanta tarhi svarupe tanna vacah paryavasati /

[kks_113] tulyametatsamaptam ca vakyam vakyantaranugam // mbs_2.94 //

niyoganupraveso 'sti tavadyadi vrthanyatha /

tattvavabodhavidhyamsastavadevam samuddhrtah // mbs_2.95 //

atha manyate --- vastusvarupamatrajñanam kartavyatajñanarahitam
pravrttiniivrttisunyanarthakam / pravrttiniivrttiprayukta hi
vakyapravrttih / atho 'rthavattvaya vidhiih / anyathanarthakyam /
tatrocyaate --- pratipattividhāvapi tulyamanarthakyam / tatha hi ---
‘evamvidhah pratipattavyah'ityapi na tatsvarupajñanatirikta
kacana pravrttiniivrttirva / atha svarupajñanameva prayojanam,
tatsvarupamatranisthe 'pi tulyam / atha pratipattividhiih
‘prajñam kurvita'; 'sa kratum kurvita';
'atmetyevopasita'ityadhikaravidhivyapeksitaprajñopasanavisayasamarpa
anenarthavan, navagatavisayasvarupa prajña sakyeti /
svarupanisthamapi vacastatharthavat / tasya samarpane sutaram
samarthyam / nanvevamasya svarupanistha hiyate niyoganupravesinah /
svagataniyoganisthamapi tarhi tanna, niyogantaranupravesat / atha matam
--- svarthaparyavasitameva vakyam vakyantarenaikavakyatamupaiti / so
'yam prakaranikah sambandha ucyate / anyatha vakyalaksana eva
syat / etadapi samanam / niyoganupraveso 'pi na svarupanisthata
hiyate / nanvasti niyoganupravesah, anyatha anarthakyat / kamam /
tattvapatipattividhistu tavadanarthakyannirakrtah, vidhervinapi
tasmacchabdattattvavabodhasiddheh /

nanutpattividhiih karmarupabodhe vyavasthitah /

yatha tattvajñanavidhistatha bodhe 'vatisthatam // mbs_2.96 //

adhikaratpravrttisca mata karmadhikaravat /

[kks_114] ajñanajñapanamato 'thapavrttapravartanam // mbs_2.97 //

vidhimacaksate dhira ityetaadapi tadsam /

karmasvarupavagamastatra nestam vidheh phalam // mbs_2.98 //

kim tu karyavyapeksasya phalavakyena samgatih /

ihadhikarasambandho yasya tanna vidhiyate // mbs_2.99 //

tattvam tattvavabodhasya nadhikarapravesita /

na hi vrihyadivisyam pratyaksamadhikarabhak // mbs_2.100 //

yadapi codyate --- yathotpattividheh karmarupapatipattimatramarthah ---

‘agneyo 'stakapalah'; iti / na tatah pravrttih /

adhikaravidhinibandhanatvattasyah / tatha

tattvavabodhavidhestattvavabodhamatramarthah, pravrttiradhikaravidheh

--- ‘prajñam kurvita'ityadeh / yatasca

pravrttipratipattiprayoanabhedo vidheh, ato 'sya laksanadvayamahuh

--- ajñatajñapanampravrttapravartanamiti / etadapyasaram / yato

notpattigatasya vidhayakasya svarupavagamamatramisyate phalam / api

tvadhikaravakyasambandhah / tatha hi --- vidheh
purusarthamatrasadhanatve 'vabuddhe
tadvisesakanksayamadhikarasambandho labhyate / na ca
tattvapratipattividherapi tadeva phalam / yato yasyadhikarasambandha
upasanadivisayasyatmatattvasya, tadakriyatmattvanna vidhivisayah /
yattu tadvisayastattvajñanam, tasya nadhikarasambandhah,
vrihyadipratyaksavat / na hi vrihyadisvarupagrahi pramanam
prayogaikadesatam bhajate /
pramitanamadhikarasambandhannispannamivanovasahprabhrtinam
/ vanataksanadirhi tatkriya nadhikaramanupravisatiti /

[kks_115] idanim trtiyapratipattigocaro vidhih parasyate,
tattvavabodhavisayatvena sambandhat / dvitiyapratipattivisayo hi na
tattvavabodhavisayah, kim tu tadabhyasavisayah /

sopayamanyattarhidam sabdajñanam vidhiyate /
pralinagrahanagrahyavibhagodgrahamadvayam // mbs_2.101 //

na hi bhinnarthasamsargarupavakyarthadhipadam /
atmatattvam nisprapañcamityetadapi pelavam // mbs_2.102 //

advayatmaprakaso 'savanavacchedavibhramah /
svatmasthanitih suprasanta phalam tanna vidheh padam // mbs_2.103 //

tatsadhanavabodhe hi vidhatrvyaprtirmata /
apeksitopayataiva vidhiristo manisibhih // mbs_2.104 //
tato hyadhyavasayadirnakasmannabhidhanatah /
na brumah --- sabdotthastattvabodho vidhiyata iti / kim tu
pratyastamitabuddhibodhyabhedavagrahah / atascadvayo
dvitiyatadvidhabodhabhavadva pramatrprameyadvayavirahadva tato
'nyah / tasya calaukikasya
pramanantaradutpattyupayasyanavagamatsahopayaih
samadamamananadhyanabrahmacaryadibhirvidhanam / yato na
sabdajñanavisaya atmatattvam / vakyalaksano hi sabdah
pramanam / tasya ca visayo nanapadarthasamsargatma, tadanugamena
pratiteh / tajñanasya ca
vividharthamatrasambhedavabhasasyatmatattvam nisprapañcam
dvaitalesenapyanavamrstam katham gocarah syaditi /
etadapyasaram / yato yo 'savadvayo dvaitalesasamsparsavikala
atmatattvabodhah so 'vacchedavibhrantivirahattasya svarupavasthanam /
avacchedakalusataya hi tadanatmarupena prakasate / na tu tato
'nyastattvabodhah / ‘satyam [kks_116] jñanamanantam'; iti sruteh
/ atmatattvam ca prasantasokadivisvasivam, apahatapapmadisruteh
/ prakasamananatisayanandam, ‘vijñanamanandam brahma';
'eso 'sya parama anandah, etasyaivanandasyanyani bhutani
matramupajivanti'; iti srutibhyah / tatha ca
tatsvarupasthitirvisvasivopasamanniratisayahladavaptesca susthu
prasantaparah purusarthah phalam / uktam ca ---
‘atmalabhanna param vidyate'; iti / na ca purusarthe

'pyajñatopaye na pravartata iti yuktam, yatah pravrtteh
 purvarupamiccha / tatha ca tadvarena pravrttyupadesa kvacit ---
 ‘athato dharmajijñāsa'; / tatha ‘yo hi yadicchati sa
 tatkaroti'; ityuktam / api ca ajñatopaye cenna pravartate,
 avasyamupayajñapanaya tatra pravartyah phalamuddisya / tavata ca
 tatrapi pravrttisiddherna vidhayakasya tatra vyapara asrayitavyah /
 taduktam --- ‘tasya lipsarthalaksana'; iti / tasmatphalasadhana
 eva vidhivyaparāh / nanu phalavatyapyarthalaksana pravrttih, kva
 tarhi vidhivyaparāh? itthambhave / naitatsaram / yato yathaiva
 sadhanasamanye 'rthat, pravrttih, tathetthambhavasamanye 'pi /
 yato nananugrahakam sadhanam samartham / atha tadvisese pravartyah,
 sadhanavisese 'pi tathastu / api ca apeksitopayataiva vidhih, tasya
 apravrttapravartanalaksanatvat, pravrttihetosca dharmasya
 pravartanasabdabhidheyatvat, istatayastatsadhanatayascanyasya
 pravrttihetorabhavat, istatayasca
 pramanantaravaseyatvatsvayam pravrtteh janatyevasau
 ‘mayaitakartavyam'; iti nestatayampravrttapravartanatvam /
 istasadhanatayam tu
 pramanantaravagamabhavacchabdaikagamyayam na
 sabdamantarenapravrttapuruspravrttihetutvam / atah sa
 sabdapramanika sati vidhiriti giyate / anutisthatas [kks_117] ca
 sadhanamanustheyam pravrttihetuh / na svabhavasiddham /
 tenanutisthatah sadhanatavidhih / ato 'nusthanam
 sadhanavisayameva vidhayakacchabdadgamyate /
 nanu adhyavasayah, akutam, adya pravrttih, kalatrayaviyuktam
 pravrttimatram, ajñatakriyakartrāsambandha iti vidhivido vidhim
 vyacaksate / naitatsaram / yato 'dhyavasayadina meva heturatra mrgyate
 / sa ca nanyo 'peksitopayatayah / na ca te nirastahetavah / syadetat
 --- abhidhanamesam hetuh / tacca vartam / abhidhanaddhi
 pratitiresam syat, notpattih / na hi pratitimatre
 ghatadayah pravrttihetava ityadi varnitam vidhiviveke / athava ---
 nabhidhanatah / na ca sabdadadhyavasayadih,
 jñāpakatvadavyutpannapravrttiprasangadityadi tatraivoktam / athava
 ‘yo manyate --- ‘mayedam kartavyam'; iti yato 'dhyavasayah
 'niyukto 'smi'iti yato buddhih sa niyogo vidhisabdaparyaya iti, tam
 pratyucyate / tata evapeksitopayatvat ‘kartavyam'ityadhyavasayah
 / tatha hi --- karturistabhyupaye ‘kartavyam'iti loke buddhih /
 tadabhave tu ‘akartavyam'; ityanvayavyatirekabhyam / te ca tadvisaye
 gamyete / tatha ‘niyukto 'smi'; iti 'pravartito 'smi'iti
 svatmapravrttihetupratitih / na ca so 'nya istabhyupayatayah /
 na khalu drstasamarthyē 'kasmadvina hetunaheturiti yuktimat / na hi
 tam parityajya laukikalaukikalpane pramanamasti / kutasca?
 nabhidhanatah / na khalvalaukikasyabhidhanam sambhavati,
 sambandhagrahadityuktam / atha va tato
 hyadhyavasayaparambhanusthanaparīsamapanah, apeksitopayatvat /
 tatsadbhava eva niyuktpravrtteh yasya kasyacinniyogadpravrtteh /

[kks_118] syadetat --- ‘kartavyam'; iti pratyayatpravartate / anyatha
kartavyam na krtam syat / tacca na, nakasmatkartavyapratyayotpadah
/ sa hi svarthavaptinimittah / syadetat --- sabdadeva
kartavyatabuddhih / tatrocyate --- nabhidhanatah / na
sabdakartavyatabuddhih / niyogo hi sabdarthah / sa hi
niyoktrdharmah svatantra va syat / kartavyata tu visayadharmah /
atha visayadharmam niyogam bruyat, praptamapeksitopayatvam / atha
niyogatkartavyata syat / evamapi na tasyam sabdah
pramanam,saksattasya niyogabhidhayitvat / napyarthat, akartavye
'pyanaptaniyogadarsanat / atha niyogasya karyata gamyate /
tannispattyadhineti visaye kartavyatavagamah / tadasat, visaye
karyatapraterloke / tatha hi ‘gaurduhyatam tvaya'; iti niyoge
anyena dugdhayam na punardohamarabhate, visayasya karyataprateriteh
tasya nispaditvat / na canyenaiva niyogo nispaditah,
tasyaniyuktatvat / tatra niyogasiddhaye punardoharambhah syat /
vistarena cayamartho vidhiviveke vicarita ityalamatiprasangena /

syadetat --- asya jñanasya moksasadhanatvadvidhanam / vidyasadhyo hi
moksah srutyate ‘vidyaya tadarohanti';

'vidyayamrtamasnute'yastamatmanamanuvidya vijanati sa sarvamsca
kaman'; tatha 'sa yadi pitrlোকकामो भवति समकल्पदेवस्या
पितरह समुत्तिष्ठति'; ityadi / na ca sadhyatve 'pyantavattvam,
sabdagamyatvadanavrtteh --- ‘na ca punaravartate'; iti / na
hyesa tarkagamyah / yena tarkenasya tattvam vyavasthapyeta /
sabdagamyasya tu sabdadeva tattvavyavastha / [kks_119]
anantavidyasadhyatvadvanantatvam / ksanikatve 'pi ca vijñanasya
samtatirupenanantatvam / tatrahuh ---

na ca moksah phalam tasya sadhyo mokso na caparah // mbs_2.105 //
avidyastamayo moksah sa samsara udahrta /
vidyaiva cadvaya santa tadastamaya ucyate // mbs_2.106 //

kah punaresa moksah? yadyanagatadehendriyabuddhyanutpadah
‘asariram vavasantam na priyapriye sprsat'; --- iti
darsanat, sa pragabhavo na sadhyah / atha brahmapraptih, sa
caitragramayoriva va syajjivabrahmanormargasrutibhyah ---

'satam caika ca hrdayasya nadyastasam murdhanamabhi
nissrtaika /

tayordhvamayannamrtatvameti ---

‘sa yavatkshipyenmanastavadadityam gacchatyetadvai khalu
lokadvaram'; tatha 'te 'rcisamabhisambhavati arciso 'hah'ityadi /
yatha va madhuni nanakusumarasanam samudre ca nadinam
praptiravibhagalaksana tatha syat, ‘yatha loke madhukrto
madhu kurvanti'; iti'; 'yatha somyema nadyah'; iti darsanat / karyasya
va karanabhavapattih, ‘tatha vidvan punyapape vidhuya
nirañjanah paramam samyamupaiti'iti sruteh /
tadrupaparinalaksana va yogavyaghravat, ‘sa yo ha vai

tatparamam brahma veda brahmaiva bhavati'; iti darsanat 'brahma
sampadyata'; iti ca / sphatikasyeva ragapakarsanena [kks_120]
svarupapraptilaksana, ‘param jyotirupasampadya svena
rupenabhinispadyate'; iti sravanat /

tatra na tavatprathamah kalpah, sarvagatatvat --- ‘tadantarasya
sarvasya'; 'nityam vibhum sarvagatam'; iti / ananyatvacca,
tadvijñanena sarvavijñanopadesat, ‘tattvamasi'; iti
saksatpratipadanat, pratyagatmavrttina ca sarvatratmasabdena
nirdesat, 'atha yo 'nyam'; iti bhedadarsanapavadat / ata eva ca na
dvitiyah, niravayavatvacca, ‘niskalam niskriyam'iti
parasparavayavasambhedalaksanasyavibhagasyanupapatteh / napi
trtayah, karyasya sarvada karanatvat /

atha karyarupanasah, ucchedatmataprasango moksasya / tatra
‘vidyayamrtamasnute'; iti virodhah, vidyayaivocchedaprasangat /
atmocchedasya canistatvadaphalattvam / pratisiddhasca
‘aksaram'ityatra mukhyah karyakaranabhavah
'vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam'iti
vikaranrtatvapatipadanacchrutya / na caturthah, ananyatvadeva,
caitanyasya ca brahmarupasyavisesat / atha vijñanatmanam
sokamohadyabhavo visisyata iti cettatrapati sokadayascedatmano
vijñanatmanam, anucchedyah / atha guna arthantaramagamapayinah
ksanikah, ksanikatvadeva cocchidyanta iti na tatsadhanamapekshyam
/ na cagaminamanutpattaye 'pekshyata ityuktam / atha aisvaryaviseso
brahmani / tatpraptistadrupaparinamo moksah, ‘sa svarad
bhavati'; iti sruteh / tadasat, anekesvaranupapatteh / brahmano
nyunam samam va vijñanatmanam [kks_121] aisvaryam syat?
nyunatvena brahmarupapattirna svarajyam / tatha hi ---
brahmasabdavacyah paramesvarastesamadhipatih syat / tatha
canyarajata / tatra cantavatvam srutyate --- ‘atha ye 'nyathato
viduh, anyarajanaste ksayyaloka bhavanti'; iti / upapadyate ca
paramesvareccchaya nyunaisvaryanamaisvaryapracyutidarsanalloke /
‘samativasya tvanapapattireva yugapat / ekascetsarvadhpati sarvasya
prasasita, parah kim kurvannisah syat? virodhacca / na
khalvesamekamattitve heturasti / tatraikasmin vastuni
viruddhabhiprayayorekabhiprayanuvidhayitve tasyetarasyanisvaratvam /
ubhayanuprayanuvidhanam na, virodhat / ubhayorananuvidhane
'nisvaratvamubhayoh / karyasiddhascedaikamatye hetuh parisadvat,
anyatha tasyasiddheriti cet, pratyekamanisvaratvam / atha
paryayenaisvaryamavirodhayocyate, antavatta / jagatsargasya
casambhavanna brahmatulyamaisvaryam / yatah para eva jagatsarge
srutyate / tadupasanena sargottarakalo 'pavarga iti / tasmatsphatikasyeva
ragadyapakarsanena svarupavirbhavo brahmapraptih,
brahmarupatvadvijñanatmanah / tatha ca ‘param
jyotirupasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyate'ityuktam,
anyarupanispattau svasabdanupapatteh /
nispadyamanasyabhedatsambandhadvopapattiriti cet / na,

visesanarthakyatsarvasya tasya nispadyamanasya svatvat / tatra
yatha malapagame suklameva sadvastram ‘suklam jatam'ityucyate
tatha mohavaranavigame svarupavirbhava 'svena
rupenabhinispanyate'; ityucyate / tatha ‘brahmaiva san
brahmapyeti'; iti / tadevam svarupasthithilaksanatvanmohasya na
karyata, pragapi svarupasya bhavat / agantukasyasvarupatvat / na
canyatvam, yato 'vidyapagama evoktena prakarena muktih / avidya
samsarah / vidyaiva cavidyanivrttih yadyagrahanamavidya, yato
bhava [kks_122] evabhavavyavrttih / atha viparyasah, tathapi
virodhitattvajñanodaya eva tannivrttih / na hi
suktikajñanotpadadanya rajatajñananivrttistatsadhya
prayatnantarasadhya va, tayoryaugapadyatprayatnantaranapeksanacca /
tatha ca vidyabrahmapraptystulyakalata srucyate --- ‘brahma veda
brahmaiva bhavati'; iti, tatha 'anandam brahmano vidvan, na bibheti';
'tadatmanamevavedaham brahmasmiti / tasmattatsarvamabhavat';
‘tatra ko mohah kah soka ekatvamanupasyatah'; veda -- bhavati,
vidvan -- na bibheti, ko mohah -- pasyata iti paurvaparyasravanat /
yattu kvacitpaurvaparyam tat ‘vyadaya svapiti'iti yatha /
nanvekatve tulyakalatapyanupapanna / na, ekasyapi vastuno
bhavabhavarupena vyapadesat, tatha --- ‘yada ghato nasyati
tada kapalani jayante'; iti / katham tarhi
margavibhagasargapyayaisvaryasrutayah? tatrarah --- na
margasrutayo nirupadhivisuddhabrahmavidyavisayah / yatra hi
sarvopadhivisuddhamasthuladikam brahmopasyam, tatra ‘brahmaiva san
brahmapyeti'; 'na tasmatprana utkramanti, atraiva samavaniyante'; iti
prananutkramanena vijñanatmana evagatirucyate / na hi tadagamane
tadupadhestasya brahmano bhedena vijñanatmatvam / yatra tu
‘manomayah pranasariro bharupah'; iti sopadhyupasyam,
tadvisayastah / yatra itacchruyate --- ‘arasca ha vai
nyascarnavau brahmaloke trtiyasyamito [kks_123] divi
tadairammadiyam sarastadasvatthah somasavanastadaparajita
purbrahmanah prabhuvimitam hiranmayam vesma'; iti / tatha
cabrahmavidamapi tadgatisravanam --- ‘ye cami aranye
sraddham satyam tapa ityupasate'; iti / parabrahmapraptistu
nabrahmavidam yujyate,

‘vidyaya tadarohanti yatra kamah paragatah /
na tatra daksina yanti navidvamsastapasvinah'; //

iti, tatha ‘tameva viditvati mrtyumeti'; iti vacanat /
apunaravrtti srutistarhi katham? atra kecinmanyate ---
kramamuktyasrayanattatprapya tatrotpannanirupadhitattvajñanah
param padamasnuate / yathoktam ---

‘vedantavijñanasuniscitarthah
samnyasayogadyatayah suddhasattvah /
te brahmalokesu parantakale
paramrtah parimucyanti sarve'; //

brahmalokesviti karya brahmalokanirdesah,
bahuvacanattatravayavadvarena bahutvopapatteh / parantakalo
mahapralayo brahmanah svadhikaraparyavasana, tasmin paramrtah
parabrahmarupenamrtah santah samnyasayogadbhedena paramesvare
svakrtanam karmanam phalanam ca samnyasadyogacca
sarvamidam kartradi brahma ityupasanat / tatha ca smrtih ---

‘brahmana saha te sarve samprapte pratisamcare /
parasyante krtatmanah pravisanti param padam'; //

anye tu manyate --- yatha candraloke yavatsampatamusitva sthita eva
tasmin bhuktabhoga avartante naivam sthita eva brahmaloke tata avrttih
/ kim tu tatpralayaparyavasana [kks_124] tatra sthiti / tatpralaye hi na
tata avrtto bhavati / tatascanavrttih sruyate / tatha ca
‘imam manavamavartam navartante'; iti 'imam(? , im edition),
iha'iti visesanam 'amrtatvameti'ityamrtatvamapeksikam, yatha ---
‘amrta devah'; iti / tatha ca pauranikasmaranam ---
‘abhutasamplavam sthanamamrtatvam hi bhasyate'; iti / yattu
manyate --- sarvagatave 'pi brahmano vikrtavikrtabhedah / tatasca
desabhedah / tatha cavikrtasya brahmano desabhedah sruyate ---
‘atha yadatah paro divo jyotirdipyate'; iti / ato 'vikrtasya
niyatadesasya brahmanah praptaye yujyate margavisesah /
tatsampradharyam / na tavadanutpannavayavisuddhavidyasyayam
margah, brahmaidah sravanat / napi vidyavatah / vidyodaye
nikhilabhedocchedaditi / madhunadinidarsanavibhagasrutirapi
vivekajñānabhavapara, na tu tadvidha evavibhagah /

sargasrutayo 'pi na sargaparah / kim tarhi?
ekatmatattvapratipattipradhanah /

tatastanugunataiva tasamarthavyavasthanam, na tu tadvirodhena / tatha
hi --- kasminnu bhagavo vijñate sarvamidam vijñatam bhavati?
‘sadeva somyedamagra asidekamevadvitiyam'; ityekatvenopakramat
'aitadatmyamidam sarvam / tatsatyam, sa atma,
tattvamsi'ityupasamharadekatvenaivaikatmyatattvapratipattiparamekamidam
vakyam gamyate / tatra yadyaparastejahprabhrtitattvasargah satyataya
vidhiyeta, vakyabhedah syat / ato yathopamsuyajavakye
'jamtvopakramopasamhare ‘visnurupamsu
yastavyah'ityadini vacamsi [kks_125]
vakyabhedadosatprthagvidhitvamalabhamanani tadarthyattadanukulyena
stutyarthataya vyavatisthante, tatha sargasrutayo 'pyekatvopayataya /
na ca viparitam sakyam vaktum --- ekatvasrutireva
bhedapratipattiyartheti, sarvatraikatvenopakramat upasamharacca /
yenopakramyate yena copasamhriyate sa vakyarthah /
bhedapratipattescaphalatvat / ekatvapratipattestu drstam srutam
ca phalam sokadinivrttah, visuddhaikatmyadarsanena tadavagamat
‘tatra ko mohah kah soka ekatvamanupasyatah'; iti sravanat /
phalavadangata caphalasya / upayatvam ca / na cedam jagadasanmulam /
kim tarhi? advitiyaikasanmulam / karanavyatirekacca karyasya

sadekamevedam, ghatadivat / mrdrupena hi ghatadayo
naikatvamatikramanti / nanvevam mukhya eva karyakaranabhava uktah
syat / naitat, ekatvavataropayamatratvat / na khalvatra
karyakaranabhava eva pratipadyah, yenasau yathasabdham mukhya eva
grhyeta / ekatvopayattvadyuktam / ekatvam canenopayenavataryate
purusah / sa ca mukhyah pradhanavirodhi / ‘ekamevadvitiyam'iti
punah punah sruteh sarvabhedanirasaparattvanna sakyam vaktum ---
karanatmanaiikatvam, karyatmana nanatvam --- ‘tatsatyam, sa
atma'; iti ca karanasyaiva satyatvavadharanat / anyatra ca';
‘indro mayabhih'; iti bhedasya mayagamyatvasruteh / saksacca
bhedabhavasya sravanat --- ‘neha nanasti kiñcana'; iti /
bhedabhedayosca virodhatpraganupapattvarnitatvat / tadavirodhena
varnyate tadupadanamatrataya bhedavikalpasya,
bimbapratibimbavadvarnapadavakyadivacca / yatha hi na
bimbatpratibimbamutpattirnanarupanam, bimbopadanamatrataya
pratibimbabhedavikalpasya / na hi bimbat [kks_126] parasparato va
vyavrttani kanicidvastuni pratibimbani / bimbopadanam tu tannana
nirbhasamatram / tatha na varnebhyah padavakyaaprakaranadini
kanicidvastuni santi, tadupadanamatratvattatkalpanayah
‘varnebhyah padani nispadyante, padebhyo vakyam'; ityucyate / api
ca svapne 'pi srstih sruyate --- ‘na tatra ratha na rathayoga
na panthano bhavanti, atha rathan rathayogan pathah srjate'iti,
tadvadesa syat, anyaparattvat / svayameva ‘vacarambhanam
vikaro namadheyam'; iti vikarasatyataya na paramarthikityuktam /

aisvaryasrutisvapi svagunavidyavipako 'yam sruyate --- ‘sa
ekadha bhavati tridha bhavati'; 'sarvamsca kamanapnoti'; 'sa
svarad bhavati'; iti, na tu moksah / sa hi nirupadhibrahmavidyanimitta
eva / yadapi kvacidapunaravrttisravanam, tasyapi dvayi
gatirvyakhyatetyekam darsanam /

anye tu manyante --- avirbhutabrahmarupo brahmanah
sarvatmatvatsarvesitrtvacca sarvopabhoganam ca
bhoktrtvattadanandamatrarupadvaddevadyanandanam ‘sa
sarvamsca lokanapnoti sarvamsca kaman'; 'sa svarad bhavati'iti
tasya tatsamkirtanam
brahmarupavirbhavalaksanamoksaprasamsartham / nanu sarvatmatvena
sarvakamavaptau sarvasokamohadyaptirapi syat / na,
tesamabrahmarupadvadvidyadhyastatvat / jñanaisvaryanandabhogastu
brahmano rupam, ‘vijñanamanandam brahma'; 'nanyo 'to 'sti
drasta'; 'etasyaivanandasyanyani bhutani matramupajivanti';
[kks_127] 'sarvasyesanah'; 'etasya va aksarasya prasasane
gargi'ityadisrutibhyah / tatha ca yatkiñcidisvaratvam yacca
vijñanam yascanando brahmadisu sthavarantesu bhutesu brahmani
tani / tanyavirbhutabrahmasvarupah samasnuta iti yuktam /
lokadayastvavidyadhyasta na brahmarupam / te
kathamavirbhutabrahmasvarupamaskandeyuh? nanu
prapañcasunyasyadvaitasya brahmarupasya

jñeyabhavadisitavyabhavacca vijñanamaisvaryam canupapannam /
 tatra ‘sarvajñah'; 'sarvesvarah'; ityapi sruti samadheye eva /
 naitatsaram / yato nesitavyakrtamisvaratvam, jñeyakrtam va
 jñatrtvam / kim tu siddhena jñanarupena siddhaya cesanasaktya
 jñeyamavapnoti, isitavyam ca viniyunkte prasasti ca prakasadahavat
 / siddhena hi prakasarupena prakasyam prakasayati vivasvan / na tu
 prakasyadhinam tasya prakasarupam, dahyadhina va
 agnerdahasaktih / tatha ca taccaitanyaiva krtsnasya
 prapañcasyavabhasanat ‘tasya bhasa sarvamidam vibhati';
 'nanyo 'to 'sti drasta'ityadisruteh sarvajñatvam /
 sarvesvaratvamapi tadaisvaryena
 yathayathamisvarairisitavyanamisanat / evam ca ‘esa
 bhutadhipatih'; 'esa lokapalah'iti brahmendrayamadinam
 caisvaryamuktam / sarvakamavaptisca tadiyatvaddevadyanandasya /
 kamesvanandapraptya kama apta bhavanti, na svarupena / evam
 ‘sa tatra paryeti jaksan kridan ramamanah sribhirva'; iti
 varnaniyam, [kks_128] tadvisayanandabhogah, na tu stryadyogah /
 yatha ‘atmaratiratmakrida atmamithunah'; iti, na hi
 mukhyamatmakridatvamamithunatvam va sambhavati /
 yatascanavacchinnani tadiyanyeva sarvabhutesu jñanadini
 kalpitavacchedani, ato yatra yatra natyantamavacchedah
 samutkarsattesam tani tani pratyasatterbhutanyatmatvena
 bhagavanuktva --- ‘muninamapyaham vyasah'ityadi,
 upasamjahara --- ‘yadyadvibhutimatsattvam'; iti / tatha
 ‘adrstam drastr, asrutam srotr'ityadi,
 sarvabhutadarsanadinam taccaityanibandhanatvat /

anye tvahuh --- yavan kascitparasminnamarupasrayo vyapadesah sarvo
 'savadhyanaya / yatha ‘yo 'savaditye purusah';
 'hiranyasmasruh'; ityadi / na hi svamahimapratisthasya parasya
 desavisesavarodhah, sarvavisesatigasya ca rupavisesayogah /
 parascaisah, sarvapapmodayasruteh --- ‘uditah sarvebhyah
 papmabhyah'; iti, adhyanam tu tatha vidhiyate / tatha
 sarvajñatvadapi drastavyamiti / tadevam
 brahmatmanastadrupavirbhavastatpraptih, sa moksah / sa ca vidyaiva
 / tasmanna sadhyo moksah, na ca vidyaya anya iti puskalam /

atha matam --- ma bhunmoksah sadhyah / bandhahetuksayastu sadhyate
 / tatsadhanamatmadarsanam syat / sruyate ca tasya phalam
 bandhahetunam karmanam ksayah --- ‘ksiyante casya
 karmani tasmin drste paravare'; / tatha
 ‘tadyathesikatulamagnau protam praduyeta evam hasya sarve
 papmanah praduyante'; 'papasabdena punyamapi samgrhitam,
 savadyaphalatvat, / anyatra ca ‘naitam setumahoratre tarato na jara
 na mrtyurna soko na sukrtam na duskrtam'; ityupakramya [kks_129]
 'sarve papmano 'to nivartante'ityupasamharat / na ca
 tatksayamantarena ksemapraptih / ato 'vasyakartavyah / na
 cadattaphalasya karmano na ksayah, prayascittanam

dosasamyogena codyamananam tatsayaphalatvat /
tasmatprayascittairiva vidyaya bandhahetuksayah sadhyate / saiva ca
muktih, bandhanavislesarthatvanmuceh / evam ca nantavatvadosah,
pradhvamsasya karyaapyavinasat / tatrocyate ---

prayascittadisa bandhahetucchedo 'pi no tatah /
sarvavidyaprilaye na cchedyamavasisyate // mbs_2.107 //
bandhaheturavidyatma vidyayam sastamagata /
bandhahetudhvamsa 'pi natmadarsanasadhyah / taddhi vidadhadeva
nikhilavidyavyavaharaprilayamudiyate /
karmaphalabhogavibhagascavidyopadanah /
tatanavayavenonmulitayamavidyayam na cchettavyamasti /
avidyadhyastani hi karmani tatsamucchede vidyaya samucchinnanyeva
bhavanti / tadvipakasyavakasa eva nastyadvaitamatmatattvam pasyatah,
bhedadarsanasrayatvattasya / yatacavidyocchedenaiva karmocchedah /
atatulyavatsamsayaviparyasabhyam prasamkhyatani karmani ---

‘bhidiate hrdayagranthischidyante sarvasamsayah /
ksiyante casya karmani tasmin drste paravare'; //

nanvevam karmaksayamyupagame tattvadarsanasamanantarameva muktih syat,
na dehapatapratiksa / ‘tasya tavadeva ciram yavanna vimokse
'tha sampatsye'; iti dehapatapratiksasrutirbadhyeta / yasya tu vidya
tatsayasadhanam sastradgamyate tasya [kks_130] tadanusarena
kesaṅcitsayo vidyaya, kesaṅcidupabhogena / tatra ‘ksiyante
casya karmani'ityavisesatsarvaksayaprasange 'tasya tavadeva
ciram'; iti dehapatavadhisravananmukterarabdhakaryanam
pravrttabhoganam na tatah ksayah, bhogenaiva ksaya iti gamyate /
na hi sarvaksaye dehapatapratiksopapadyate / taduktam ---
‘anarabdhakarye eva tu purve tadavadheh'; 'bhogena tvitare
ksapayitva sampadyate'; iti / vidyaya tvavidyoccheda
karmavipakavyavaharocchittavavisesatsarvoccheda iti sapadyeva mucyeta /
naiva dosah / na hiyam srutiscirakalatavisistam
dehapatavadhim mukteraha, kim tu ksipratam / yatha
kascitksepiyastam pratipadayan braviti kvacitkarye ---
‘etavanme ciram yatsnato bhujjanasya ca'; evamiyamapi / anyatha
‘tavadeva'iti na vacyam syat / ‘ciram'; ityeva bruyat /
‘tavadeva'iti tu vacanatksaipryaparata gamyate / atah ksipraiva
muktih, na pratiksaniyamasti / dehapatapratiksa tu tatra
nantariyakatvadbhavatyeva /

atha va ciratvamanudya dehapatavadhitvamatrocyate / anyatha ciratve
'vadhivise cocyamane vakyam bhidyeta / tatraymenthah --- yadi
kasyacciram, tavadeva yavanna vimoksye iti /

nanu purvasmin pakse tattvajñananantaravaddehapatasya
sthitaprajñalaksanabhidhanam na yujyate --- ‘sthitaprajñasya
ka bhasa'; ityadi / dvitiyo 'pi sarvaksaye
ciratvanupapattestatravadhivisesavidhanayogadanupapannah / ucyate ---

sthitaprajñastavanna vīgālitānikhīlavidyā siddhā, kim tu sadhaka
evavasthaviśesaṃ prāptāḥ syāt / na ca brumāḥ ---
brahmavedānanāntarā eva dehāvīyogāḥ / kim tu ārabdhakāryakarmakṣayam
[kks_131] bhogena pratikṣata itī / tatra kasyacittatkalō 'pavargāḥ /
kasyacitkiyamscitkṣepāḥ / yathā rajjvam
sarpasamaropasamutthabhājanmano
vepathuprabhrtayastattvadarsanādapavṛte bhāye kasyacittadaiva
nīvartante, kasyacitkiyantañcītkalāmanuvartante, tatsamskarāt / tathā
sarvakarmakṣaye 'pi bhujyāmanāvīpakasamskaranuvṛttinībandhana
sarīrasthītīḥ / kulalavyaparavīgama iva cakrabhṛantīḥ /

nanvevaṃ brahmavīdo 'pi cedbhokradīvībhagadarsanāmanuvartate,
dehapatāduttarakalāmapyānuvarteta, tatra vīduśo 'pi navasyāmbhāvī
kaivālyam syāt / tathā ca 'tāvadeva cīram'; itī srutya vīrodhāḥ
/ athocchedāvidyāyā nānuvṛttīḥ, kṣanāpī nā syādītī sa eva
vīrodhāḥ, saīsobhāyātāhpasā rajjuh / ucyate / yathā bhāyavīgame
labdhasvasāyāpī samskaramātratkampādyānuvṛttīḥ, nā ca
bhāyavīgame 'pyānuvṛttīṛītyetāvātā cīrakalā bhāvātī / nā ca
mulakāranātulyāphalāḥ samskarāḥ / nā ca sthāyī / anyathā
kampādīnam nīvṛttīreva nā syāt / nā ca
bhāyavīgamāhetostattvadarsanāttānīvṛttāye hetvāntāramāpekṣate / tā eva
hī sa kramēnā nīvartate, svāyāmeva vā kulalacakrabhṛantisamskarāvāt ---
tathā nīvṛttāyamāvīdyāyam karmasū
cāvīśesenārabdhakāryesvānārabdhakāryesu ca
nīvṛttesvārabdhāvīpakasamskarāccharīrīnam bhoktāramīva
cāyāmatmānam prātyetyābhasāmatrēnā vīdvanāpī, nā
tvāvidvanīvarudhābhīnīvesāḥ / sa cāyāmīdṛsāḥ sthitaprajñō
vārnītāḥ vītākāmā atmarūpasāmtustō duhkṣesu
cchāyāmatrārūpesu tattvadarsanādābhīnīvesātkṛtīrīmebhya iva
vyāghradībhyō 'nudvīgnāmanāḥ sukṣesu ca kṛtīmāramānīyēsivā
vīgātasprhāḥ / yathā khālvaīduśō mṛddārurācītē śṛyādāu vīsāye
cchāyāmatradarsanābhīnīvesāvīkālām, tathā vīduśāḥ
kṣīnākarmāvīdyāsya [kks_132] tatsamskaramātrādarsanām
cchāyāmatrēnāiva vīsāyēsu / tathā ca 'tādīyāthāhīnīrīvāyānī
vālmīkē mṛtā prātyāstā sāyītā evāmēvedām sarīram'ītī vīduśāḥ
sarīrē 'nāsthām dārsāyātī / yātō nā mulakāranātulyāphalāḥ
samskarāḥ kampādīvādevā / nā ca cīrakālānuvṛttīḥ,
ālpakālāsthāyītātsamskarāsya / tādvādevā ca nā tānīvṛttāye
hetvāntāramāpekṣyātē, tattvadarsanādevā kramēnā tāsya pī nīvṛttēḥ,
svāyāmeva vā / sa cēyāmāvāsthā jīvanmuktīrītī gīyātē /
ārabdhakāryākarmasamskarākṣāyāsca dehapatādevā gāmyātē /
tādānuvṛttāu dehapatā evā nā syādītī nā dehapatōttarakālē tādvīpakāsya
cchāyāmatrēnāpī darsanām sākyātē / yēnā hī karmānā
yāccharīrāmārabdhām tātrāiva tādvīpakāsēsābhasāḥ /
ānārabdhakāryānam tvālabdhāvṛttīnāmēvā nīvṛttātānāstī
tatsamskarāḥ / labdhāvṛttīkārānāsamskarādḥī
kāryālesānuvṛttīḥ / nā khālū bhāyē

'pratilabdhavrttavanupajanitakampadau tatsamskarat
kampadyanuvrttih /
tasmā•danā•rabdhakā•ryā•śā•manā•labdhavā•ttitvā•dā•rabdhakā•ryasā•fśkā•rakā
ayasya ca dehatadavagamadvidusah patite 'smin sarire
kaivalyamavasyambhavi / atra ca labdhavrttikaranasamskaradva
karyasesah, karyasamskaradeva va, tathobhayasamskaradeva va
kampadyanuvrttih / bhayasamskaradva bhayam, tatah kampadayah /
kampadisamskaradva kampadyanuvrttih / sarvatha bhavati
karanavigame 'pi karyasesanuvrttih, samskarat / ato
labdhavrttikarmasamskarattadvipakadva viduso 'pi sarirasthitih /
taduktam tantrantare 'pi --- ‘tisthati
samskaravasaccakrabhramavaddhrtasarirah'; iti /

ye tu manyante --- pravrttabhoganam karmanam
pravrttavegasyesoriva cakrasyeva va na sakyah pratibandhah, ato
bhogena ksayapratikseti / tadasat, [kks_133] sakyō hisuh
pratibandhum kudyadibhih, nasayitum ca cchedadibhih /
svapnadisucitopasthitavipakavartamanadehabhogyakarmaksayarthani ca
santikani karmani / tasmatsamskaradeva sthitih /

nanu samskarakaryasesavavidyaiva / tatra katham
sarvavidyapavilayah, katham va na cchedyamavasisyate? ucyate ---
visuddhaikatmyadarsanapratipaksagrastau vilinaveva tavaduditau,
akiñcitkaratvadabandhatvat, tannivrttaye hetvantarasyanapeksanat /
visuddham khalvatmanam saksadanubhavato
vipakabhasastamasprannakiñcitkaro bandhatma pralina eva / yatha
citradau citraditattvamanubhavatah stryadyabhaso
ragadinamanimittatvat, tathavadatamatmanam janato viparitam va
khadgadisū syamadyabhasa utpanno 'pi
tattvadarsanadavakasamalabhamanah pravilina eva / tatha ca na
tannibandhanena malinatvena socatyatmanam, na tejasvitayabhinandati /
avabhasamanayorapi tayoratmani tattvadarsanapratihatavabhasatvat /
evam ca yaducyate --- karmano va sarirasthitih syatsamskaradva,
ko visesah? kasca karmanah ksayah karyanuvrttau?
tannivrttya hi tatsayo gamyate / tasmāt ‘bhogena tvitare
ksapayitva sampadyate'; ityeva yuktam / tadapyapastam / karmavipako
hyatmasamsparsi sokabhinandanavanavidusah, vidusastu
tadasamsparsadabhasamatram
manikrpanadarpanadinibandhanavisesavat / na vipakah,
anabhinandyamanatvadadvisyamanatvacca / tatha ca ‘tattatprapya
subhasubham / nabhinandati na dvesti'; iti darsitam / tatha ---
‘yasyam jagrati bhutani sa nisa pasyato muneh'; / pasyata
eva sariradiprapañco nisa, tadasamsparsadarsyamanasamatvat /

[kks_134] nanu tattvajñanapratihatascēdūtpanno 'pi prapañcavabhaso
natmasamsparsi, na kiñcitkarah, na bandhah, sabdadeva
tasyotpatteh kimarthamupasanadi? ucyate --- paroksarupam
sabdajñanam, pratyaksarupah prapañcavabhasah / tena

tayoravirodhena prapañcavabhaso natmasamspari, nakiñcitkarah, na
na bandhah, yatha pramanantaradavasiyamanamadhurye 'pi dravye
pratyaksasarupa indriyadvarastiktavabhaso 'dravyasamspari
nabhasamatratayavatisthate, tatha ca taddravyam
paramarthatiktamivanavasitamadhuryamiva duhkaya bhavati / upasanadina
saksatkratmatattvasya tu virodhatsannapi prapañcavabhaso
natmasamspari, devadatta iva simhavabhasah / ‘simho
devadattah'; iti samarope 'vabhasamano 'pi tadasamspari,
akiñcitkarah, na bhayahetuh / nityascatmatattvaprakasah, tatra na
punarviparyayavakaso 'sti / sabdam tu pramanadhinam
ksanikam jñanam, tatra punarapi viparyayavakasa / drstam
hi pramanananusandhane punah sarpabhrantya rajjorbhayam / athatrapi
satatam sabdam jñanamanusamdadhita / kimanyadupasanamasmat?
tasmadbandhahetucchedo 'pi vidyaiva, na taya sadhyah /
evamuttaraghasle 'pi vacyam, ‘yatha puskarapalasa apo na
slisyanta evamevamvidi papam karma na slisyate'iti
kartrkarmapravibhagasya vidyaya pravilayat / evam na vidyaya
anekaphalakalpana bhavisyati, vartamanapadesanam ca phalavidhitvena
na viparinatiriti / yaduktam na sabdajñanavisayo brahmeti, tatrocyate

na brahma sabdadhigamyam yadyasakyo dhiyo vidhih // mbs_2.108
//dhivisesaprurupaya nasiddho visayah ksamah / [kks_135]
vidhinarupitapado dhimatram na vidhiyate // mbs_2.109 //
na khalu jñanamatram vidhiyate, jñanavisesavastu / na caprasiddhe
'nirupite tatra niyogah / na hyaprasiddhe visaye niyoktum sakyate /
jñanasya ca viseso 'rthadvarah / na caprasiddho
'rthastadvisesanirupanaya prabhuh / na catmarupasya
sabdadanyatah siddhih / sabdadapi cenna siddhih,
taddvarajñanavisesasiddhau visayanupapatterniyoganupapattih /
api ca jñanavisesavidhivadina atmatattve pramanyameva hiyata iti
darsayati ---

vidhih svasiddhinistho va kriyasiddhiparo 'thava /
advaitabrahmatattvasya pratipattirahetuka // mbs_2.110 //

viniyogadadhigatiryasya jñanakriyarthata /
atatpara na pramanam sarthavadotthabuddhivat // mbs_2.111 //

vidhih kriyagocaravanna dravye vyaprtiksamah /
sattanvayattu tatsiddhih pratyuteti sa dusyati // mbs_2.112 //

visistanyakriyabodhah pramanam na visesane /
pratipattirvisistapi visayasya niyogatah // mbs_2.113 //
sattam na sadhayatyeva samaropena sambhavat /
yadi tavanniyogasyaiva karyata pratiyeta, tada sa svanispattau
pariyavasitah saha sabdena / atha viniyogadvisaye kartavyatavagamah,
tathapi visayasiddhau / ubhayatha na vastutattvam samsprati /
tatradvaitatmatattvapatipattirapramanika syat /

syadetat --- ‘ya atmapahatapapma vijarah'; iti padanam
samanadhikaranyena sambandhadanyatha va vastutattvapratipattiriti /
tacca na, anyaparatvat / [kks_136] sa hi na ‘evamidam'iti paryavasita,
kim tu 'evamidam pratipattavyam'iti kartavyatanistha na vastutattve
pramanam vrttantesvivarthavadotthajñanam, anyaparatvat / na
catmatattvameva vidhervisayah, tasyanustheyavisayatvat,
kriyayasca tathabhavat, siddhavatsvasabdopadane 'nanustheye dravye
vyaparayogat /
pratyutavidheyakalatranyatamasamsprstasattanugamena
dravyasvarupasiddhih --- ‘idrsam vastvabhut, asti, bhavisyati
va'; iti / tasmatsvarupasiddhau dusyati / na hi vidheyasya kalatraye 'pi
sattavagamah / na hi ‘yajeta'ityukte yagasya bhutakala
vartamanakala bhavisyatkala va satta pratiyate / nanu
bhavisyatkalavagamyate, bhavisyatkalavisayatvadvidheh / naitat / na
hi ‘vihitam niyogato 'nusthasyate,
vihitakaranadosabhavaprasamgat / nanu visistakriyabhidhanam
visesane 'pi pramanamisyate --- yatha ‘somena yajeta'; /
tatha ‘angadi kundali vyudhorasko devadattasya putro
'dhite'ityadhyayanakriyavatsarvo visesanakalapah pratiyate / satyam
/ visistakriyapramanam visesane 'pi pramanamanyatra
pratipatteh / pratipattirhi visayavisesavisista pramiyamana
na visayavisesasya sadbhavam gamayati, anyathabhute
tathabhasasamaropenapi sambhavat ‘asau vava loko
gautamagnih'iti yatha dyuprabhrtisvanagnidrsteh /

atraha ---

nanu no viparitartha dhiih pratitvirodhatah // mbs_2.114
//anasvasacca rajatapratyayo rajate smrtih /
na khalvanyadanyatha pratiyata iti yuktam, pratitvirodhat / kathamanyasmin
pratibhasamane 'nyo visayah? anasvasacca /
visayarupavyabhicarini jñane na tato visayaniscayah syat / api ca
visayarupamananukurvadavisayamanalambanam jñanamagrahyameva syat /
jñanahetumatrasyanalambanatvaccaksuradivat / tatha [kks_137]
cavedakatvannanyapeksadapi tato 'rthasiddhih / kim tarhidam
suktisamnirste caksusi ‘rajatam'; iti? smrtih,
samanyagrahanat / bhrantistarhi katham?
pratyaksasmaryamanayorvivekagrahanat / so 'yam bhedagrahane
'bhedagrahanabhimano vivekarahitanam, yatha duradantaralagrahane
vrksadisu samslesagrahanabhimanah / tasmat
‘smarami'iti vivekasunya rajatasmrtiresa / atrocyate ---
naitanna hi pravarteta suktikasakale tada // mbs_2.115 //
rajate sa pravrttiscenna tasyasamnidhanatah /
asamnidhanabodhaccetpravrttiniyamah kutah // mbs_2.116 //
pravartate yattatraiva tattatsamnidhikaritam /
anyatra bhedagrahanadvivekagrahanattatha // mbs_2.117 //
pravrttibhedah sadrsyadvivekagrahanam yadi /

adrstesu pravarteta lostadisvavivekatah // mbs_2.118 //

na tatra yadi tadbuddhih suktikasakale 'pi na /
athasti viparitartha khyatirnihnuyate katham // mbs_2.119 //

adrstatvadapravrttih suktikasakale sama /
drstam tadyena rupena tatpravrtterakaranam // mbs_2.120 //

drstasmrtavivekaccedidamatra pariksyatam /
tattvabodhadathatattvabodhadrajatavedanat // mbs_2.121 //

drste pravrttih purvasminviparitarthata mateh /
na drstadrstayorbhedah parasminnopayogini // mbs_2.122 //

svayogadarsane te hi samaropopayogini /
nadrste 'samprayukte va caksusah syadviparyayah //
mbs_2.123 //

yadi caksusa samprayuktam suktisakalam 'na rajatam'; iti
pratiyat, rajatam va tatha, na suktikasakala aditsaya pravarteta
rajatarthi, tasya 'rajatam'; [kks_138] ityanavagaterlostadivat / na ca
smaryamane rajate sa pravrttih, taddesasamnidheh / na hi
pratitimpagate 'pi vastuni yatra tasyasamnidhistatra tenartha pravartate
/ syadetat --- rajatasya pratiterasamnidhescapratitestatrat pravrttih
/ tanna, suktikasakala eva pravrtteh / tatraiva tu
pravrttistatsamnidhinibandhana / rajatamatrapratiteh
smrtivivekasunyatvacca pravrttiranyatrapati syat,
asamnidhanagrahanasya tatrapyavisesat / atha matam --- anyadesesu
vastusu savisesapratyaksavagatesu
rajatadvivekagrahanadapravrttih, suktikasakale tu
rajatasadharanasuklabhasvararupamatrapratitervisesatpratyayacca
smrtiviparivartino rajatadvivekagrahanatpravrttih /
evamapyadrstesu lokadisu tato 'nyatanavadharanatpravrttih
syat / atha na tesu rajatavagamah, itaratri na / bhava va viparita
khyatirabhyupagata syat / athadrstatvadevadrstesu na
pravartate, suktavapi na pravarteta / nanu yattu tatha rajatarupam, na
tenavagamah / sa yatha caksusasamprayuktasya nasti, tatha
samprayuktaya api sukteh / yadi manyeta ---
drsyamanasmaryamanayogavivekaccaksuhsamprayukta eva pravartate,
netarasmin / tatrapidam vicaryam --- vivekagrahanasya vivekarto
'bhavatsamnidhipratiterabhedabodhastato va pravrttih,
bhedavabodhabhavamatradvaya? purvasminviparyayah, uttarasmin
drsyamanadrsyamanayoh samprayuktasamprayuktayorva na
visesah, bhedagrahanasya tulyatvat / na hindriyasamyogasya
darsanasya va kascidagraha upayogah, abhutasamarope tvasti / na
kathañcidagrहितe 'samprayukte vaimndriyakah samaropa upapadyate /

smrtam pratyaksato bhinnam svajñanadeva cetkutat /
[kks_139] aviveko 'nyatha tu syatsada samanyadarsane // mbs_2.124 //

viparyayo 'nyam smarato na ca samsayadarsanat /

smrtadvayavivekottham samsayam yadi manyate // mbs_2.125 //

tannobhayorapi yatah smrtau drsto viparyayah /
visesajñanato 'dhyakse smrtam yadi vivicyate // mbs_2.126 //

na svajñanadasatyasmindvismrtau kathamekadhih /
ekatvameva smaratah pragrupam sasini sphutam // mbs_2.127 //

timiradipradosena katham te dvitvavibhramah /
pipasatasca salilam suktikahitacetasaḥ // mbs_2.128 //
viparyayo na hi bhavedbhavanva salile bhavet /
api cedam tatra bhavan vyacastam --- smaryamanam
drsyamanatsvajñanadeva vivicyate, na va --- smrtijñanasya
svarupameva tadsam yatpramatavyadbhedenavabhasayati,
svarupamatranistham va / tatra purvasmin smaranagocaravivekah
kutah, svajñanadeva viviktatvat? itarasminnapi sada smrtau
viparyayah syat, samanyadarsane canyasmrtavavivekat / na ca
tattatha, samsayasyapi darsanat / atha matam --- ekasmrtau
viparyayah, tato 'vivekat / anekasmrtau tu samsayah /
naikasmadavivekat / tadasat / anekasmarane 'pi hi drsyate viparyayah /
yadi ca pratyakse 'rthe visesajñanatsmaryamanam vivicyate, na
svajñanat / asati tatra visesajñane ca dvayoh smrtau samsaya eva
syat, naikavabhaso viparyayah / atha tu svajñanatsmrtam vivicyate,
smrtiviparyayabhedascabhyupagamyate / tadanekasmarane
'pindriyadosavisesadyukto viparyayah / darsitam cedam ---
samanyadarsane 'pi kadacidekam kotim smarato na samsayo na
viparyayah, dosanamapusteh / atah svajñanadeva tada
smrtam vivicyate, na drsyavisesaparicchedat / evam cetkuto
drsyamanasmaryamanavivekah?

[kks_140] api ca anyadeva smaratah purvarupamekatvam sasini
dvitvavibhramah, na smaryamanavivekajah / na ca
jñanendriyavrttibhedavivekat, tayorapratyaksatvatsmaryamanatvacca
/ suktikahitacetasaḥ salilam pipasato na syadviparyayah /
salilabhaso va, smaryamanasya svajñanavivekat /
na ca sarva niyogena bhrantih sadrsyabandhana // mbs_2.129 //
svete pitabhramo drsto madhure tiktavibhramah /
kiñcitsadrsyato hi syanna kascittatra na bhramah // mbs_2.130 //

tasmadindriyadosanam samarthyasya vibhagatah /
bhramesu niyamo dosadagrahe na bhrame yamah // mbs_2.131 //

yadi ca sadrsadarsanatsadrsasmrterbhramah, katham svete
pitabhramah madhure va tiktabhramah? antarapittasamvedane
'vyaparayato 'pi bahirindriyam syat, añjanavaccaksigatasya
tadgatakrnimadivaccadrsyatvat / kiñcitsadrsye
sarvaprakarabhramaprasamgah / tasmadindriyadosasamarthyabhedanniyata
viparyayotpattih / agrahamatre tu dosavyapare
kamiladidosabhrantiniyamo na syat / na hi sadrsyanimittah,
asadrse 'pi bhrantidarsanat /

visesasmaranannapi smrtavapi tadagrahah /
desakalavisesacca na smrtam pravivicyate // mbs_2.132 //

anekadesadhigatam viviktam na punastatah /
smrtirityapi vijñanam smrteranyadudahrtam // mbs_2.133 //

na ca manaphaladbhinnattatsiddhyati phaladrte /
sati smrtiviveke ca pratyabhijñanavibhramah // mbs_2.134 //

athanasamnihito vyartho vedyah samnidhimattaya /
aviviktasmrterevam viparitarthata bhavet // mbs_2.135 //

manaso 'nupaghatacca nasamnidhyaparigrahah /
doso hyagrahane heturindriyanamudahrtah // mbs_2.136 //

[kks_141] pravrttiniyamo na syaditi catra niveditam /
sarvajñanani mithya ca prasajyante 'tra kalpane // mbs_2.137 //

sarvatmanartha jñanena kenacinna hi grhyate /
tathajñatavivekasya dvicandraviparyayat // mbs_2.138 //
anuvrttimatah pasyan kasya svatmapanihnute /
atha matam --- svajñanadeva smrtam vivicyate / kadacittu tatra
pratyaksa iva visesagrahastato 'vivekah / sato tu visesagrahana
indriyasamyukte samanyadarsane 'pi navivekah, tata
ubhayakotismarane na samsayah, ekasmrtau na samsayo na
viparyayah / evamapi dvayoh smarane na viparyayah syat / na ca
smrtau visesagrahanam, visesasmaranat / atha
desakalavisesatsmaryamanam vivicyate, tatra desakalabhedagraha
iti / tanna, anantadesakalabhedavagatam taddesavagatam ca
drsyatsmaryamanam viviktam gamyate / na ca
desakalabhedagrahanat, anantasmarananupapatteh, taddesavagate ca
desabhedabhavat / atha smaryamanataya agrahanadavivekah
smaryamanatajñanacca vivekah, tasmāt 'smarami'; iti
jñanasunyani rajatadijñanani bhrantihetavah / paripurnaiva tarhi
smrtih, na taya svavisayasya kiñcinna grhitam /

svayameva sa svavisayam drsyadvivinaktiti nasti
drsyamanasmaryamanayoravivekah / yatah smarami iti jñanamanyadeva
darsanasmaranavivekakari smrteh / tatedam vicaryam --- smrtih
svavisayam vivinakti va na va? yadi vivinakti, tada viparyayabhavah
/ atha na smrtih svavisayam vivinakti, tada samanyadarsane
canyasmrtau viparyayah syadityuktam / na 'smarami'iti vivekaccet,
sa eva smrteh svayamavivecakatvena syat, karyagamasya hi jñanasya
bhedah karyavisesonneyah / na cetsmrteh pramanakaryatkaryam
viviktam syat, kena sa vivikta gamyeta? satyapi smrtiviveke
drstah pratyabhijñabhramah 'sa eva'; iti na ca
pratyaksasyavivekah, ekavivekenobhayorvikaratsmrtadavivekacca
smrtivibhramah syat, na pratyaksabhramah / tasmanna
'smarami'iti pramosadavivekah / athasamnihitasya [kks_142]
samnihitatmana pratiravivekah, smrterviparitarthatvapasamgah

/ athasamnidhyagrahanat, bhavatu sa svapnajñane, natvindriyajayam
 bhrantau / manaso 'nupaghatadupaghatahetutvaccagrahanasya / na
 cettham pravrttiniyamah syadityuktam / sati ca vastugrahe
 kasyacidamsasyagrahadbhrantau sarvajñanabhramatvam / na hi
 kasyacijñanasya sarvatmana vastu visaya iti / satyapi ca vivekajñane
 pramanantarad dvicandradinmohadyanugatirdrsteti
 nagrahanamatram viparyayah /
 prasaktapratisedhatma khyatih praptau prakalpate // mbs_2.139 //
 nagrahah prapako 'bhavah prapika viparitadhih /
 ye ca khyati tu rajatascaksuhsamyuktavastunoh // mbs_2.140 //
 nayam tadupanitarthapratisedho 'vagamyate /
 na cagrahanamevaise pratitirapabdhate // mbs_2.141 //
 sarva hyagrahabadhena janma na syattathedrsi /
 vivekavijñanamidam na prasaktanisedhadhih // mbs_2.142 //
 iti bruvano vaiyatyatsvam pratitimahnute /
 na krame yaugapadye va vivekamatiridrsi // mbs_2.143 //
 prapte syadaikyasamvittau na bhedasyanirupane /
 rajatasya smaramscaksuhsamyuktasya ca vastunah // mbs_2.144 //
 samanyadrstya rajatadabuddhva ca viviktatam /
 pascadviviñcan pratyeti naivam samanyadarsane // mbs_2.145 //
 kotidvayasmrtyabhava samsayo na niyogatah /
 vivekagrahanabhavatkalasamnidhisamvidah // mbs_2.146 //
 tadvadabhasanatpraptavistah syadanyathagrahah /
 tatragraho nimittam syadathava samnidhigrahah // mbs_2.147 //
 bhedagrahapavadena rahito bhavarupatah /
 viparyayanabhyupaye bhramo 'grahanibandhanah // mbs_2.148 //
 [kks_143] sabdaikagamyā uktah syadagraho 'grahabandhanah /
 ‘nedam rajatam'iti prasaktapratisedharupa pratitiragrahane
 'vakalpate, prasangabhavat / na khalvagrahanam kasyacitprasañjakam /
 abhavo hi sah / viparita tu khyatih samnihitasya
 rajatamabhutam rajatasya va samnihitamadarsayanti prasañjayati
 / nanu ca rajatanayanaghatitavastunoh khyati stah / te eva prasañjike
 / satyam / na tu tadupanitayoriyam nisedhavagatih / na hi
 ‘nedam rajatam'iti rajatamatram caksuhsamyuktavastumatram
 va nirasyamanamavasyamah / kim tu caksuhsamyuktasya tu
 rajatatam rajatasya va caksusamyuktam / na caitayoragrahanam
 prapakam, agrahanatvadeva / tasmadavasyam pratisedhyapratyaye
 viparitakhyatirupaniya / na ca ‘nedam'ityagrahanameva varyate,
 sarvajñanesu tadrupyaprasamgat /
 sarvajñananamagrahabadhenotpattau ca vivekajñanamamatramidam na
 prasaktapratisedharupamiti pratityanusrino 'nurupam / na hi
 rajatasuktikasakalayoryugapadviviktayoragrahane idrsi pratitirna
 kramena / aviviktayoragrahana idrsi syaditi cet / yukta,

viviktayorgrahane 'vivekapratishedharupatvat / viviktayorgrahane
praptyabhavayukta / api ca bhavati kadacit --- yah smarati ca rajatasya,
caksuhsamyuktasya vastunah samanyamatradarsi, na rajatadvivekam
grhnati, punascakusprasadatpratyeti / na ca tada tatha
pratitiravivekagrahanabhavat / nanu samanyadarsane na cedviparyayah,
samsayah syat / tadapanodi ca nirnayajñanamidsameva /
naitatsaram / na hyasati kotidvayasmrane samanyadarsane 'pi
samsayah, na ca viparyayah / bhavati hi puro 'vasthite
bhasvararupamatrapratitih, rajate ca smrtih / na ca tayoranyatvam
pratipadyate, naikatvam ca / tatra na vivekajñanamevamrupam,
ekatvapratipatteh / atha matam ---

vivekagrahanatkalasamnidhipratitesca rajatam va
caksuhsamprayuktavadavabhasate, caksuhsamyuktam va rajatavat /
atah praptiriti pratishedhopapattih / abhyupeta tarhi
viparitakhyatih / na hyanya sa, atadatmanastathavabhasanat / kamam
[kks_144] tattvajñananimitta syat / na hi sa tattvajñane satyudeti,
virodhaditi / tatrapi samnidhikhyatireva nibandhanam / tasyastu
vivekagraho 'pavadah / agrahane nirapavada saiva karanam,
nabhavah / viparitakhyatyanabhyugame cagrahananibandhanano bhrama
ityagrahanamagrahananibandhanamiti suvyahrtam / svapne ca
dvitiyabhavatkuto 'vivekah, smrtatvenaviviktasya tatha viveke
dharmini pratipanne dharmantarapratipanne
dharmantarapratipatterbadhakatvam purvasyasca bhrantitvam syatamiti
/

yah pratitivirodhastu sa svadosa udahrtah // mbs_2.149

//samanadhikaranyena bodhadrupyamidam mitam /

'idam suklam rajatam'iti samanadhikaranyena

pratiteratmopalambhah parasminnasajyate pratitivirodhah,

jñanabhedakalpanayah pramanabhavat /

anasvaso jñayamane jñanenaivapabadhyate // mbs_2.150 //

vyabhicaradasamarthyam na tatkarasya labhatah /

vyabhicaratprameyatve karyameva na labhyate // mbs_2.151 //

yo hi jñayamane 'rthe 'nyathapi syadityanasvasastasya tenaiva jñanena

tathatvaparicchedinotpattirnirudhyate / tatha hi --- anasvasanivrttaye

tadvidham jñanamevapeksyate / taccastyeva / na ca

vyabhicaradosadasamarthapramanam jñanamiti yujyate,

pramanakaryasya paricchedasya jñanarupadeva siddhatvat / paricchedato

hi pramanyam / atantrata tu vyabhicaravyabhicarayoh, asati tasmin

dhumaderavyabhicarasyapyapramanatvat, vyabhicaravato 'pi ca

sitasitadisu caksusah sati tasmin pramanyat / na ca vyabhicaro

badhaheturdosavat pramanyopaghati kvacid drstah, caksuradau

vyabhicaravati pramanatvat / nanu drsto vyabhicarah

pramanyopaghati prameyatvordhvatvadau / naitatsaram / na [kks_145]

tatra vyabhicaradapramanyam, api tu paricchedakaryabhavat /

tadabhasca hetvabhavat / avyabhicaraddhi lingalingiparicchedah

/ yatra tvavyabhicaro na karanam tatra vyabhicare 'pi sati paricchede

pramanyamavivadam / aksesu tadvadeva ca jñanam paricchedanimittam,
na lingavat / na ca samsayotpattya vyabhicarah pramanyamupahanti,
samyakparicchinne dvaividdhyasyasamsayahetutvat / na niscite
sthanavurdhvatvena samserate / utpattyaiva jñanamarthamavadharayati
/ anavadharakam tu naivehadhikrtam / evam

cavadharanadevanavadharanamiti vipratisiddham / ya eva
tvavyabhicaramarthayate jñanasyasvasartham tasyaivanasvasah,
avyabhicarajñane 'pyanasvasat / na hi tadasiddhavyabhicaramatmani
jñanantaresu casvasakaranam / jñanantaratsiddhavanavastha /
api ca jñanarupaccennarthasvasah, tasyasiddhau kena saavyabhicaro
jñanasya grhyeta? kim ca jñanarupadevavyabhicaro 'pi kathyate,
viparitakhyatau tadvirodhat / tatha sati tadeva visayasya sadhakam,
vyartha 'vyabhicarah / na ca vyabhicarah pramanyamupahantityuktam /

api cagrahane 'bhistam yadvivekanibandhanam /
na paranudyate dandaistadviparyayadarsane // mbs_2.152 //

nodrekahetavo dosah karyasamarthyaghatinah /
grahagrahavibhagah syadatastatsadasattvatah // mbs_2.153 //

viparyaye hi nitaramupaghatah prakalpate /
istakaryoparodhena viparitodayena ca // mbs_2.154 //

tasmattatsadasattvabhyam viveko 'trapi kalpate /
dose 'satyagrahasanka katham ca vinivartate // mbs_2.155 //

[kks_146] na hi karanasadbhave karyasatta niyogatah /
pratyaksam karyamevam ca hetunanumitam bhavet // mbs_2.156 //
viparyaye phalabhavo hetvabhavattu yujyate /
vivekopayasca dosabhavabhavau grahanagrahanayorna dandavaritau
/ viparyaye viparyayahetavo 'bhyupaghatakah,
sutaramistakaryoparodhadviparitodayacca / na
cadustesvapindriyadisu agrahasankanivrttih, yato hetubhave
'pi na niyogatah karyam, viparyayasca syat /
pratyaksasamvittirhetunanumiyeta / phalattu hetorhetubhavanumanam /
dosabhavattu viparyayakaryasattvam yuktanumanam, hetvabhave
karyanutpadat /

analambanatapattiryathakarantarpanam // mbs_2.157 //
svarupanarpanadevam bhavedagrahane 'pi te /
kasyacittvarpanam tulyamatha tatra na tattatha // mbs_2.158 //

parasyapi hi tatraivamatha tatra tatha sthiteh /
sarvatra syattathabhavah syadevam grahane 'pi te // mbs_2.159 //

yatha tatranimittatvatsamyajñane 'nimittata /
sankyate grahane 'pyevamagrahe sa nirupita // mbs_2.160 //
jñanadeva nimittatvamanyesam na visisyate /
alambanatvahanam ca yathakarantaravabhase caksuhsamyuktasya
tathagrahane 'pi, svarupanarpanasya tulyatvat / atha
kasyacitsamanyarupasya svakaravvat --- atha

kaniciccaksuhsamyuktani vastuni svena rupena grhyanta iti
kasyacidagrahane 'pi nanalambanatvam --- tulyam / akarantaravabhase
'pi kesañcit [kks_147] svakaranamavabhasanat / athagrahane naiva
caksuhsamyuktasyalambanatvamisyate, paro 'pi naiva viparyaya icchati /
evam hyuktam ---

'tasmadyadanyatha santamanyatha pratipadyate /
tanniralambanam jñanamabhavalambanam ca tat'; //

atha viparyaye
caksuhsamyuktasyalambanatvadanyatrapyanalambanatasanka,
agrahane 'pi tulya / yatha khalu viparyayajñane
caksuhsamprayuktavastusvabhavanirapeksata drsta samyagjñane
'pi sankyate jñanatvasamanyattatha caksuhsamprayuktamapi vastu
navikalarupam grhyate, tenalambanam bhavati,
sadsasmrtihetutam ca pratipadyate --- ityagrahane
drstanalambanata grahanesvapi kasmanna sankyate?
dosabhavaditi cet, viparyaye 'pi tulyam, na canyathalambane
niralambanatvam / caksustvanyathapi nalambyate / alambanarthasca
rajatavyavaharayogyata sukteh, tatha hi rajatarthi tamadatte /
ghatasyapi hi naivanyatsvajñanalambanatvamanyatra
vyavaharayogyatayah, yato na visayakaram jñanam / tatra sukthi
svarupena nalambita rajatajñanena, tannibandhanavyavaharabhavat /
rajatarupena tu tannibandhanasyopadanavyavaharasya tatra bhavaditi /

kriyanisthe 'pi vidhau vastusvarupasiddhaye kascidaha ---
avaghataproksanaderyatha dravyarthata sthita // mbs_2.161 //
jñanam svabhavadravyartham karmatvacatmanastatha /
bhavatvevam tathapistarupasiddhih kuto mata // mbs_2.162 //

sabdastadarthakaryatve tavajñanasya nisthitah /
jñanajñeyasya ko 'nyo 'rthah svarupapratibhasanat // mbs_2.163 //

adrstakalpana yukta na ca drstasya sambhave /
[kks_148] tasmadyatha proksanadividhervrihisu gamyate // mbs_2.164 //
adrsta samskrtirjñanavidhe rupam tathatmanah /
yatha avaghataproksanadayah svarupenaiva dravyarthah,
dvitiyaya ca dravyasya karmatvena nirdesat, tatha jñanamapi svarupena
parartham / karmatvena catmano nirdesattadartham / ato jñanavisayo 'pi
vidhiratmarupam samsprati, na jñanamatre paryavasyati,
jñanasyatmaruparthatvena
kartavyatavagamajñananiyogenai vatmarupasyaksepāt / syadetāt ---
bhavatu jñanasyatmarthatabhipreta / apahatapapmadirupatmapratitau tu
pramanam vacyam / sabdastavadevamvidhatmajñanakartavyatayam
paryavasitah --- ‘evamvidhatmoddesena jñanam kuryat'; na tu
'evamvidha atma'; iti / tatrocyate --- na hi tatrakiñcitkarasya
tadarthyena kartavyata yujyate / jñanasya ca karmani nanyatphalam
tadrupasamvitteh, na hi tasyam drstayamanyasyadrstasya
kalpana / tatra yatha ‘vrihin proksati'iti proksanavidhereva

vrihisvadrstasamskaravagamah proksanavisayadapi /
nanyatha vrihyarthe proksane kartavyata yujyate / na hi tatra
kiñcidakurvaprosanam tadartham krtam syadityevam
vidherevadrstasamskarasadbhavasiddhih, yatha ‘svargakamo
yajeta'; iti / nanyatha svargakamasya yagakartavyataprattitiryujyate yadi
na svargopayo yagah / anupaye cenniyujyate, na svargakamo niyukto bhavati
/ anusthito 'pi na svargakamenanusthito bhavatiti
kriyavisayadapi vidheh sadhyasadhanabhavavagamah sabdah ---
tatha jñanavisayadapi vidheratmarupabodhah / na hi
tadvidhamatmanamuddisyajñananiyogo yujyate, atadvidhascedatma tena
jñanena pratiyata iti /

uktottaramidam yasmadarupenapi bhasakam // mbs_2.165 //
jñanam pradarsitam na syadanyatha tadvidheh phalam /
layo nivartyo na tatha viksepo hi yathasukhah // mbs_2.166 //

[kks_149] layaviksepabhedasca na syadagrahamatrake /
nanvarupavabhase syadadrstaphalalakalpana // mbs_2.167 //

rupavabhase drstam tu phalam tatsiddhilaksanam /
na drstamatrad drstatham purusarthanugam tu tat //
mbs_2.168 //

na bhidyate ca tadbhavo ruparupavabhasayoh /
yatha prapañcasunyatve tattve jñanavabhasite // mbs_2.169 //

dukhkarmaklesahanamatattve 'pi tatha bhavet /
etaccatra bhavedyuktam pratyaksadyavirodhatah // mbs_2.170 //
anaupacarikarthasca syuh karmavisayo yatah /
atmarthajñanavidheretavadgamyate --- jñanena so 'vabhasyate,
alambyate, vyavaharayogyatamapadyate / taccavabhasanam svarupena ca
drstam, pararupena ca / rajatatmana suktikayah /
pratipaditametat --- nagrahamatrametat, anyathakhyatistu / tatrobhayatha
sambhave kuta etat --- tattvapratipattiravasyabhyupeya,
natasmimstatkhyatih? anyatha natmajñanavidhih phalavan syat / sa
khalvanatmarupapavilayarthah / anatmarupavilayena hi vastuno
'vagatirdrsteti / yadi ca natmano namarupaprapañcarupena
prakasanam, kim pravilapyeta? atha matam --- dviprakareyamavidya,
prakasasyacchadika viksepika ca / svapnajagaritayorviksepika,
susupta acchadika layalaksana /
tatrachhadakavidyanivrttirjñanavidheh phalam / taccasat / yato
nacchadikaya avidyaya nivrttih purusenarthyate tatha yatha
viksepasya / sa hi vividhaduhkhatmakah / layastu
vividhaduhkhanivrtterasadandandatvena srutau gitah
pratyutarthaniyah syat / api ca viparyasamanicchato 'vidyabheda eva na
syat, avasthatraye 'pyagrahanamatratvat /
tasmadagrahanaviparyayagrahane dve avidye karyakaranabhavenavasthite
/ [kks_150] svapnajagaritayorubhe, karanabhutagrahanalaksana
susupta ityavidyapravibhaga upapadyate / taduktam ---

karyakaranabaddhau tavisyete visvataijasau /
prajñah karanabaddhastu dvau tu turye na sidhyatah'; //

nanvanyathayam bhedah --- agrahanasamyaggrahanabhyam /
agrahanalaksanacchadika susupte, asamyaggrahanamitarayoh /
tatha hi --- abhinnasya vastuno 'pradesasya grahane tathabhavasya
cagrahanatprthakvena pratyavabhasah / naitatsaram / yadi
tavadasamyaggrahanamatram tadapatutvam va jñanasya
kenacidrupena va grahanam, na sarvatmana / tatra durasthe suksme
ca bhavatyapatu jñanam samanyajñanam / na ca tadavidya / na ca
kiñcijñanam sarvatmanarthasya grahakamiti
sarvajñanamithyatvapatah / abhedasyagrahane 'pi bhedasyavartane 'pi
bhedasyasamvitterna nivartaniyamasti vidyaya / na khalvabhedagrahanam
nivartaniyam / na hi tatkiñcidaparadhyati / bhedastu vividhaduhkhayatanam
/ athasamyaggrahanam prthakpratyavabhaso 'prthagatmanah,
abhyupeta tarhi viparyayakhyatih --- aprthak prthak prakasata iti /

athocyeta --- na brumah prthak prakasate, kim tu prthagiva
prakasata iti / ka ivarthah? yadi yatha
prthagbhutamaprakasamanaikatvam prakasate
tathaikamapyatmatattvamagrhyamanaikatvam prakasata iti /
kenacidamsena grahanam sarvatmana cagrahanamuktam bhavati, tatra
coktam / atha prakasata iva, na tu prakasate / prakasane ka
upamarthah? tannibandhanavyavaharapravrttih /
tannibandhanascedvyavaharah / praptam prakasanam --- nasati karane
karyam bhavati / athabhedagraha eva prthaktvagrahabhimanah /
tadasat, agrahanasyabhavasya svarupena pararupena va
grahananabhyupagamat / aprakasamane ca prthaktve kutastadavagrahah?
abhinne ca bhedabhimanam parityajyabhedagrahane
bhedagrahabhimanamurikurvata kim parihrtam syat?
tasmatsusthucyate --- ‘layaviksepabhedasca na
syadagrahamatrake'; iti /

[kks_151] nanvanatmarupena pratipatterna drsyate kiñcitphalam /
tatradrstakalpna syat / atmarupapratipattestu drstam
phalam tatsvarupasiddhih / ucyate --- na yasya kasyacidarsanad
drstarthata, kim tu purusarthasamsparsinah / tena hi
tadvidhirmirakanksa bhavati / na ca
purusarrhabhedastattvatattvapratipattyoh / yatha hi
visuddhamadvaitamatmanam pratipadyamanastathabhuto na sokena
samsprsyate, socaniyabhavat / na karmasayamupacinoti,
kartavyabhavat / na kvacidrajiyati kiñcid dvesti va, visayabhavat
/ ‘evam jivanneva vidvanvimukto bhavati / tatha atathabhutamapi
tathabhavanapurahsaram saksadiva pratipadyamanah / abhuto
'pyarthah paribhavanatisayadbhutavyavaharaheturbhavati / idameva catra
yujyate, pratyaksadinamavirodhat, karmavidhinam ca bhutarthatvat /
paramarthe hi prapañcasunyatve pratyaksadini pramanani badhyeran /
karmavidhayascabhutakalpanopadanavyavaharasiddharthagocarah syuh /

tasmadaparamarthenaivadvaitatmajñanavidhiryujyate /
janatistattvabodhe cenna mithyadivisesanat // mbs_2.171 //
natma jñatastatha syaccenna tadrupavidhanatah /
pramanantarasisdhatve nataramanyatha yadi // mbs_2.172 //

sabdarpitena rupena tasya jñanam vidhiyate /
atattvenapi tenasya vijñanamavakalpate // mbs_2.173 //

yadi matam --- ‘sa vijijñāsītavyah'; iti janatistattvapariccheda
eva vartate / tena nabhutasamaropena jñanavidhih syaditi / tanna,
mithyatvadibhirjñanam visesyate --- mithyajñanam samyagjñanam
samsayajñanamiti / tadekaniyame nopapadyeta, paunaruktyadvirodhacca /
syadetat --- asvarupena pratipattau na tadatmajñanam, anyajñanameva
bhavati / tattvajñanam ca vidhiyate / tasmattattvasiddhiriti / tacca na /
na khalvetavadeva tat --- ‘atma jñatavyah iti / [kks_152] yadi
syattadrupajñanavidhih / tacca na, ubhayathanupapatteh /
pramanantarasisdham cedatmarupam na tajjñanam vidheyam /
athasiddham, asakyameva tat / syadetat --- ‘apahatapapma vijaro
vimrtyuh'; 'idam sarvam yadayamatma'iti sabdasamarpitarupasya
tasya jñanam vidhiyate, tena ca tattvenapi tatsambhavati
samaropitenapi, tena na niyogatastathabhutajñanavidhestathabhavo 'sya
pratiyate /

jñanam yadi ca drstartham praptam drstata eva tat /
atmarupavijijñāsorajijñāsvrthaiva tat // mbs_2.174 //

tadupayo na cejjñāstasyaivastu vidhistatah /
avaghatadividhayo nadržstasparavarjitah // mbs_2.175 //

alaukikamidam jñanamato yadi vidhiyate /
na rupasiddhaye tavadyatah kartavyata vidheh // mbs_2.176 //

kartavyata ca drstarthe drstadeva prasiddhyati /
alaukike 'rtharupe 'tah sabdena pratipadite // mbs_2.177 //

jñāne jñeyabhyupayatvatsvayamevonmukhah puman /
tadupaye tvavijñāte vidhina sa pravartyatam // mbs_2.178 //

niyoganupraveso 'to vihantyeva pramanatam /
bhutartha iti nopasyo bhutarthagatimicchata // mbs_2.179 //

yadi ca jñanasya drstam phalam, tata eva pravrttisiddhe vyartho
vidhih / yo hyatmarupamanubhavitukamah, sa tasya jñāne svayameva
yatate / yastu na tatha, tasya tadvyarthamiti vidhisatenapi sa na
pravartyate / athopayajñanadrstaphale 'pi na pravartate svayam, ato
vidhiyata iti / tacca vartam / yatah sa evopayo vidhiyatam,
yatrayamajñananna pravrttah / jñāne tu
drstaphalatvatpravartata [kks_153] eva / syadetat, avaghatadisu
drstaphalesvapi drsto vidhih / satyam, na
tvadržstasamsarsarahitah / tatrapi hi niyamadrstam
phalam tandulesu tatpranadya va

pradhanapurvasiddhiradrstaiva / atha matam ---
advaitatmajñanamadrstapurvamalaukikam / ato 'nantaraphalamapi
vidhiyata iti / tatrocyate --- kimartham vidhiyate /
pramanantaragocarasya svarupapratipattiyartham,
ahosvidanusthanartham? tatra na svarupasiddhyartham,
anusthanaphalo hi vidhirnanusthanaya, drstarthatvadeva
tatsiddheh / tasmadalaukike 'pahatapapmadirupa atmatattve
sabdapratipanne tasya saksajñanam prati
tadanubhavopayatvatsvayameva purusasyabhimukhyam bhavatiti vyartham
tadvidhanam, yathascaryabhute kasmimscidarthe agamatpratipanne tasya
saksatkarane svayamevonmukhatvam bhavati / tadupayesu
tvajñatesupayatvajñapanaya vidhanam yujyate / tadevam jñane
niyoganupapatterniyoge ca vasturupavagame
pramanyayogadvavasthitatmatattvapratipattimicchata sabdanna tasya
niyoganupraveso 'bhyupagantavya iti /

idanim dvitiyapratipattividhinirasayaha ---

ata eva na vijñanasamtanavidhinisthata /
tatrapi purvavanna syatsvarupavagatiprama // mbs_2.180 //

svarupanisthacchabdattu pramitasya vaco 'ntarat /
upasanavidhanam syatpraptestadapi va vrtha // mbs_2.181 //

abhyasena pratyayasya prakarsasyabhiviksanat /
tasmadbhavatyakarye 'rthe vedantanam pramanata // mbs_2.182 //

yadapi matam --- 'sa kratum kurvita'prajñam kurvita';
'nididhyasitavyah'; iti, yatrapi svarupanisthataiva laksyate
'tattvamasi'; iti tatrapi 'sadasmi --- iti ceto dharayet'iti
vivaksitatvacchravanadanyadanucintanam dhyanam pratyayappravaho
vidhiyate karmavadevamrtatvaphalam / [kks_154] tadapyata eva na yujyate,
purvoktattattvavagatipramanabhavaprasangadanyanisthatvadvakyas
ya / atha tu vakyantarattattvanisthadadhigate
tadvisayapratyayappravahavidhanamisyate / bhavatu / na kasciddosah /
tatha ca 'vijñaya prajñam kurvita'ityatmatattvavijñanasya
siddhatam darsayati / tadapi va vyarthameva, praptarthatvat /
saksatkaranaaphalam hi tattadanucintanam drstartham, na tato
'nyatphalamakanksyate / amrtatvam hi na svarupavirbhavadanyaditi
pragvarnitam / drsta ca jñanabhyasasya
samyajjñanaprasadahetuta loke / bhavanavisesaddhi
abhutamapyanubhavamapadyate, kim punarbhutam / 'sa kratum
kurvita'; iti tu na sakalavisesatigatmatattvanucintanam vidhiyate
tadbhavaphalam, api tu
namarupopadhimanomayapranasariradirupanudhyanamaisvaryaphalam,
kramena va saksatkaranaaphalam / 'tameva dhiro vijñaya'; iti
na prajñakaranavidhih / 'tameva'ityanyanivrtteh
srutattvannivrttau tatparyam gamyate, 'raktah pato bhavati'iti
taya raktaparattvam vakyasya / atra

akasaditattvabhedapurvamavibhagah pratipaditah, tatra tathaiva
prajñakaranaprasange ‘tameva'; iti vidhiyate / tatha ca
purvardhe --- ‘virajah para akasadaja atma mahan dhruvah'; /
ityakasadibhyah paratvenatmatattvam darsitam / tasya tathaiva
prajñakaranaprasange tannivrttaye ‘tameva'; ityucyate / anyatha
na evasabdasya phalam, na ca nivartyam vijñayeta / tatha ca
tadevottarena prapañcyate ‘nanudhyayadbahuñchabdan';
ityekavakyata / anyatha vakyam bhidyeta / sabdamatre
canudhyanaprasangat sabdapurvattvattasya sabdarthavisayamevedamiti
/ evam ‘atmetyevopasita'ityevakararutestadarthavidhih /
‘nididhyasitavyah'; ityapi 'atmanastu kamaya'; ityupakramat
'idam sarvam [kks_155]
yadayamatma'ityupasamharadatmasvarupapamekam vakyam /
tadantargatah ‘drastavyah srotavyo nididhyasitavyah'; iti na
prthagvidhayah krtyapratyayayoge 'pi / krtyapratyayasyarthantare 'pi
smaranadarhadau stutyarthah yathopamsuyajavakyantargatah
‘visnurupamsu yastavyah'ityevamadayah /
‘aitadatmyamidam sarvam tatsatyam sa atma tattvamasi'iti bhuta
eva paryavasitam vakyam / tatra ‘sadasmi --- iti dharayet'; iti
kalpaneyam / tasmattrividhasyapi jñanasya vidheyatvayogat, vina ca
vidhervakyarthapratipatteh, apauruseyatvena nirapeksatvadbhute
'pyarthe vedantanam pramanyasiddhih / tatha ca ‘tattu
samanvayat'iti codanalaksanaddharmattusabdena visesyam brahma
samanvayagamymuktam / samanvayo hi padarthanam samsargo viniyogastato
brahma gamyate, na codanata ityarthah /

nanvavisesena karye 'rthe vedasya pramanyam varnitam ---
‘codanalaksano 'rtho dharmah'; iti / codanalaksano vedartha
ityarthah / naitatsaram / evam hi siddhapramanyavedarthavicaro
'yam syattaduttaralaksanavat / tatranantaram
pramanyapratipadanam na yujyeta, ‘vrttam
pramanalaksanam'; iti ca / mantrarthavadesu ca karyarthatvena
vipratipattirna syat / sa coparistadeva nirasisyate bahu catra
vaktavyamityalam prasangena /

yathanyamanavyatibhedamukta matih pramanatvamupaiti karye /
apauruseyagamalabdhanma tathaiva siddhe nirapeksabhavat // mbs_2.183
//

//iti niyogakandas trtiyah //

[kks_156]

// caturthah (siddhi)kandah //

evam tavatpratipattikartavyatapramanyavyajena
yairapramanyamuktam tatpratibodhanaya krtah prayatnah; idanim
tvapramanyamevahurye tadbodhanaya prayatyate / tatra purvapaksah ---
nanvanvitapadarthatvadvakyarthasya padarthatam /

aprapya na syadvakyarthah padarthatve 'nyamanakah // mbs_4.1 //

na tavadbrahmantaryamyadipadam pramanam, sambandhajñanapeksaya
purvasiddhe pratyayahetutvena / napi vakyam; na hi tatsaksadvacakam;
padarthadvara tu tat pratipattih; apadarthe jñanasyabhavat / te hi
samsargadgunapradhanabhavenetarapadarthavisistamekam
padartham gamayanti / tatra padartha eva visisto vakyartho bhavati /
na canadhigatesu pramanantarena padarthatvam;
sambandhajñanapeksanat ityuktam / tatrpadarthatve na
vakyavisayatvam; anavabodhakam tesam vakyam / padarthatve
pramanantaradhigateranuvadakam /
tatradyantaparidrstabrahmadyarthapramanabhimatesu vakyesu
tadvacini padani syuh, na va / yadi na santi na ta itaraih
samsrjyeran na bhidyerranniti na tesam prameyah lostadivat /
atha tu santi, tathapi tairadhigatasambandhairna pratipadyeran
apratipannasca na visistavakyarthapratipattihetavah; tatra yatha
'vanatpika aniyatam'; iti pikapadarthajñane 'vabodhakatvam tatha
tesamapi / tasmanna codanato 'purvapadarthavagamah; sa hi
vidhipratishedhabhyam kriyasu purusamadhikaroti;
traividhyavrdhdhaparigrahastu japopayogat, upanisado vedantah; --- iti
tatra viniyogat /

tatrocyate ---

samanyena padarthatve siddhe 'sadharanairgunaih /
sakyapurvavisesasya lokavat pratipadana // mbs_4.2 //

[kks_157] yatha loke ‘dvipavisesa evamnamano
maratakamayapadah padmaragamayacañcavah sauvarnarajatapakсах
paksinah'iti paksisamanyam
pramanantaradhigatamananyasadharanena dharmakalapena
samsrjyamanam pramanantaranadhigatam visesarupamasadayati,
vakyena ca pramiyate pramanantaranadhigatena visesarupena ---
sarvasyaiva hi vakyasyanadhigato visesa eva prameyah tatha
karanasamanyam va satsamanyam va ‘yato va imani bhutani
jayante'; iti 'asthulamananvahrasvam'ityadipadarthaih
samsargadbhedacca pramanantaranadhigatam visesarupamasadayati,
vakyasya ca prameyam bhavati / tadevam
lokasiddhapadarthanvayenaivapurvarthapratipatternanavabodhakatvamanuvada
katvam va /

sarvapratyayavedye va brahmarupe vyavasthite /
prapañcasya pravilayah sabdena pratipadyate // mbs_4.3 //

pravilinaprapañcena tadrupena na gocarah /
manantarasyeti matamamnayaikanibandhanam // mbs_4.4 //

athava na loke 'tyantamaprasiddham brahma, sarvapratyayavedyatvat,
brahmano vyatirekena pratyetyasyabhavat, visesapratyayanam ca
samanyarupanugamat, bhedopasamharavasistam ca satyam brahma

--- iti pratipadanat, ‘vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam
mrttiketyeva satyam'; iti drstantat / kim tarhi sabdena
pratipadyate? prapañcabhavah / tatra prapañcapadartho 'pi siddhah,
nisedho 'pi siddhah, tayoh samsargattadabhavapratipattih /
amnayaikanibandhanatvam tu tasyocyate,
pratyaksadinamavidyasambhinnatvat; pratyastamitanikhilabhedena
rupenavisayikaranadbhedapratyastamayasyamnayavagamyatvaditi /

parah punah pratyavatisthate ---

nanu capurusarthatvam bhutanisthe prasajyate /
yat khalu vakyam na purusam kvaciddhitasadhane pravartayati
ahitasadhanacca [kks_158] nivartayati, kevalam siddhamarthamanvacaste,
tadapurusartham; apurusarthatvacconmattapralapavadapramanam; tatha
ca prayena vedantah / ucyate ---

pramanasya na caitavatpurusarthaikanisthata // mbs_4.5 //
(upeksamapi hi phalam pramanasya pracaksate) / (anena
slokardhenatra bhavitavyamityabhyuhah; param tu matrkasu na
drsyate / --- editor)

api cajñanatah soki dukkhi jivah prakasate // mbs_4.6 //
tannivrttisca vijñanam purusarthah svayam matam /
kasmimscidarthe vijñate kutuhalavatam nrnam // mbs_4.7 //

akulanam jñanajanma purusarthatvasammatam /
aksadau ca yatharupanisthe napurusarthata // mbs_4.8 //

na ca pravrttinisthatvam tathasmin kena varyate /
jñeyasya purusarthatvam tatra cedatra tatsamam // mbs_4.9 //

purusarthah svayam brahma prasantam vijaradikam /
atastattvamasityevamanusisyaya sisyate // mbs_4.10 //

parapravrtterangatvam pratyaksadermatam yadi /
atrapi saksatkaranaapravrttavangatesyatam // mbs_4.11 //

na tavanniyogatah pramanasya purusarthaphalata / na khalu
hitopadanahitahane eva pramanaphale; upeksamapi hi pramanaphalam
pramanavida acaksate / na ca purusarthata pramanalaksanam,
pramahetutvam tu / tasmanna purusarthabhavenapramanyam / api ca
‘sokyaham'duhkhyaham'; 'dhanadini mama nastani'iti
visuddhabrahmatmano jivasya mithyajñanam; etannivrttirupam ca
visuddhanandaprakasabrahmatmatatvajñanam / tat svarupenaiva
purusarthah; anistanivrttirupatvadistavirbhavacca / yadyapi
ca samskarattasyanuvrttistathapi sabdajñanamanusamtanvato
viduso na purvavadbhavati nivartate catyantaya / drsta ca
jñanotpattereva purusarthata kvacit kutuhalakulitanamajñate'rthe /
na hi [kks_159] tajjñanat paramanyadarthyate / na ca
pravrttinivrttivisayasyaiva purusarthateti niyamah;
pratyaksadini hi pramanani; na ca tavatpravrttinivrttiparani
siddhavastuvisayani; na ca purusarthatam jahati / yadi matam ---
pratyaksadijñeyam hi siddham vastu purusarthah saliladih,

tadupakarat; tatah pratyaksadinam purusarthata
bhutanisthanamapi / atrapi ca sabdaprameyam svayameva brahma
purusartho jaradivividhasivopasamat paramanandaprakasatvacca
suprasannam / ata eva 'tattvamasi'iti svetaketumukhenasasaniyaya
purusaya srutyabhinnamupadisyate; abhinnam hi tadanusasaniyat /
bhedena ca pratiyamanam na purusarthah / tattve tadatmyajñane ca
tathabhavat visvasivopasamat paramasivabhavacca paripurnah
purusartho apto bhavati / yadi matam ---
pratyaksadinyapi pravrttyanganyeva,
pramite 'rthe hanopadanadilaksanayah pravrttestanmulatvat;
idrsam pravrttyangatvamatrasyeva, sabdat pramite brahmani
saksatkaranyaya pravrtteristatvaditi //

esa vedantatattvapracayacaturaprasphurannyateja margam
mukternirundhannibidamapi tamo 'nadi nirdarayanti / sadyah
praksalayanti ghanamapi jagatam tirthadustarkapankam
vyakhyatokhatavisva sivaniratisayasreyase brahmasiddhih // mbs_4.12
//

[// iti mandanamisranam krtir brahmasiddhih samapta //]

— Mandanamisra: Brahmasiddhi (Academic edition — see source file header)